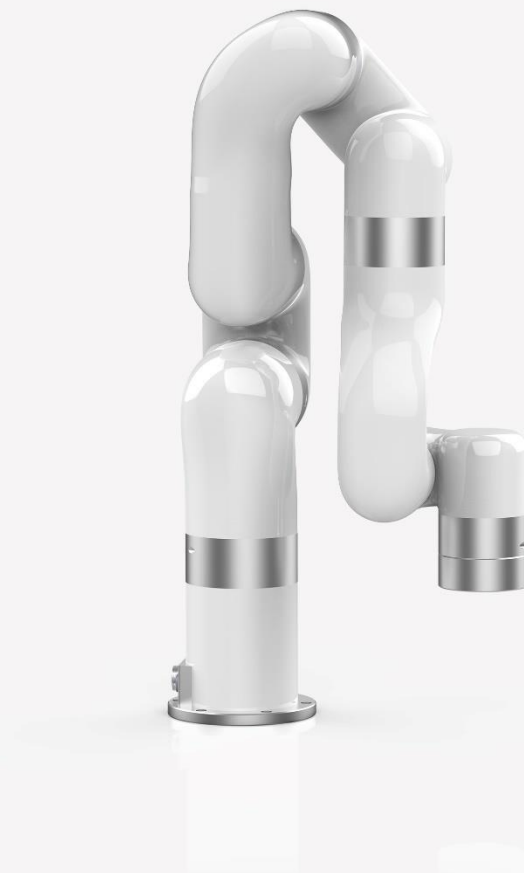




# UFACTORY **XARM**

## DEVELOPER MANUAL



S H E N Z H E N   U F A C T O R Y   C O . ,   L T D

V1.8.5

## Contents

|                                                                |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 1. Introduction.....                                           | 4   |
| 1.1. Notice .....                                              | 4   |
| 1.2. Main Contents of the Manual.....                          | 5   |
| 1.3. xArm Motion Parameters .....                              | 5   |
| 1.4. Unit Definition.....                                      | 5   |
| 1.5. Terms and Definitions .....                               | 6   |
| 1.6. Further Developer Resources .....                         | 10  |
| 1.7. More Information.....                                     | 10  |
| 2. xArm Communication Protocol.....                            | 11  |
| 2.1. Control Box Communication Protocol.....                   | 11  |
| 2.1.1. Unit Definition .....                                   | 11  |
| 2.1.2. Modbus-TCP Communication Format .....                   | 12  |
| 2.1.3. Register (Robotic Arm Control) .....                    | 15  |
| 2.1.4. Register ( Peripherals Control through Robot IOs) ..... | 67  |
| 2.1.5. Modbus TCP Example .....                                | 100 |
| 2.1.6. Automatic Reporting Format .....                        | 103 |
| 3. Error Reporting and Handling .....                          | 107 |
| 3.1. Joints Error Message and Error Handling .....             | 107 |
| 3.2. Control Box Error Code and Error Handling .....           | 110 |
| 3.2.1. Control Box Error Code .....                            | 110 |
| 3.2.2. Control Box Error Code.....                             | 113 |

|                                                |     |
|------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 3.3. Gripper Error Code & Error Handling ..... | 114 |
| 4. Technical Specifications .....              | 116 |
| 4.1. xArm5/6/7 Common Specifications .....     | 116 |
| 4.2. xArm 5 Specifications .....               | 118 |
| 4.3. xArm 6 Specifications .....               | 119 |
| 4.4. xArm 7 Specifications .....               | 120 |

# 1. Introduction

## 1.1. Notice

(1) This manual is dedicated for developers who develop the applications base on the xArm Modbus-TCP communication protocol. For xArm Studio application development, please refer to "xArm User Manual". For Python (C++ or ROS) application development, please refer to "1.6 Further Developer Resources".

(2) Considering the potential risks of using xArm Modbus-TCP communication protocol for application development, operators need to read and understand all the contents of "xArm User Manual", familiar with xArm risk assessment and robot motion planning, and proficient in robot parameter setting and program creating in "xArm Studio" before Modbus-TCP end developing.

Before meeting the above conditions, we strongly recommend operators should refer to 'xArm User Manual' and program xArm robot by xArm Studio. Until then, operators could start xArm Modbus-TCP application development based on the communication protocol xArm provided.

It will reduce the potential risks as well as increase the efficiency of your application development based on xArm Modbus-TCP.

## 1.2. Main Contents of the Manual

- (1) [xArm motion characteristics](#)
- (2) [xArm error reporting and handling](#)
- (3) [xArm technical specifications](#)

## 1.3. xArm Motion Parameters

The parameters of the robotic arm are shown in Table 1.1 and Table 1.2.

Table 1.1 working range of each joint of the robotic arm

|               | Robotic Arm | xArm 5     | xArm 6     | xArm 7     |
|---------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Maximum       |             | 180°/s     | 180°/s     | 180°/s     |
| Working Range | 1st Axis    | ±360°      | ±360°      | ±360°      |
|               | 2st Axis    | -118°~120° | -118°~120° | -118°~120° |
|               | 3st Axis    | -225°~11°  | -225°~11°  | ±360°      |
|               | 4st Axis    | -97°~180°  | ±360°      | -11°~225°  |
|               | 5st Axis    | ±360°      | -97°~180°  | ±360°      |
|               | 6st Axis    | None       | ±360°      | -97°~180°  |
|               | 7st Axis    | None       | None       | ±360°      |

Table 1.2 range of various motion parameters of the robotic arm

|              | TCP Motion               | Joint Motion            |
|--------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| Speed        | 0~1000mm/s               | 0~180°/s                |
| Acceleration | 0~50000mm/s <sup>2</sup> | 0~1145°/s <sup>2</sup>  |
| Jerk         | 0~10000mm/s <sup>3</sup> | 0~28647°/s <sup>3</sup> |

Note:

1. In the TCP motion (Cartesian space motion) commands (set\_position () function of the SDK), If a motion command involves both position transformation and attitude transformation, the attitude rotation speed is generally calculated automatically by the system. In this situation, the specified speed parameter is the maximum linear speed, range from: 0 ~ 1000mm / s.
2. When the expected TCP motion only changes the attitude (roll, pitch, yaw), with position (x, y, z) remains unchanged, the specified speed is the attitude rotation speed, so the range 0 to 1000 corresponds to 0 to 180 ° / s.

## 1.4. Unit Definition

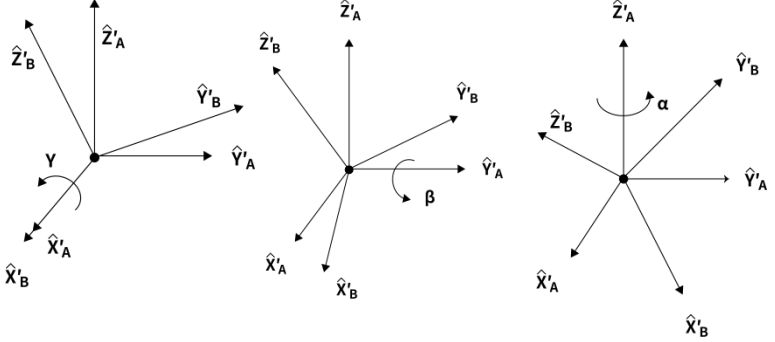
The Python / Blockly examples and the units standard in the communication protocol are shown in Table 1.3.

Table 1.3. Default units in Python / Blockly example and Communication Protocol

| Parameter                                                                                                        | Python-SDK        | Blockly           | Communication      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| X (Y/Z)                                                                                                          | millimeter (mm)   | millimeter (mm)   | millimeter (mm)    |
| Roll (Pitch/Yaw)                                                                                                 | degree (°)        | degree (°)        | radian (rad)       |
| J <sub>1</sub> (J <sub>2</sub> /J <sub>3</sub> /J <sub>4</sub> /J <sub>5</sub> /J <sub>6</sub> /J <sub>7</sub> ) | degree (°)        | degree (°)        | radian (rad)       |
| TCP Speed                                                                                                        | mm/s              | mm/s              | mm/s               |
| TCP Acceleration                                                                                                 | mm/s <sup>2</sup> | mm/s <sup>2</sup> | mm/s <sup>2</sup>  |
| TCP Jerk                                                                                                         | mm/s <sup>3</sup> | mm/s <sup>3</sup> | mm/s <sup>3</sup>  |
| Joint Speed                                                                                                      | °/s               | °/s               | rad/s              |
| Joint Acceleration                                                                                               | °/s <sup>2</sup>  | °/s <sup>2</sup>  | rad/s <sup>2</sup> |
| Joint Jerk                                                                                                       | °/s <sup>3</sup>  | °/s <sup>3</sup>  | rad/s <sup>3</sup> |

## 1.5. Terms and Definitions

|                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Control Box                                 | The control box, core part of the robotic arm, is the integration of the robotic arm control system.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| End Effector                                | The end effector, installed on the front end of the wrist of the robotic arm, is used to install special tools (such as grippers, vacuum gripper, etc.), which can directly perform work tasks.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Enable Robotic Arm                          | Power on the robotic arm and turn on the motor of the robotic arm. After the robotic arm is enabled, it can start to move normally.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| TCP                                         | Tool center point.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| TCP Motion                                  | TCP motion is the Cartesian space motion, with target position in Cartesian space coordinate and the end follows the specified trajectory(arc, line, etc.).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| TCP Payload<br>(End Payload)                | The payload weight refers to the actual (end tool +other object) weight in Kg; the X / Y / Z-axis indicates the position of the center of mass of the TCP relative to the default tool coordinate system,with unit of mm.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| TCP Offset<br>(Tool Center Point<br>Offset) | Set the relative offset between the default tool coordinate system at flange center and the actual tool coordinate system, with distance unit of mm.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Roll/Pitch/Yaw                              | <p>Roll / Pitch / Yaw sequentially rotates around the X / Y / Z of the selected coordinate system (base coordinate system).</p> <p>The following describes the roll/pitch/yaw orientation representation of {B} relative to {A}:</p> <p>For example, the coordinate system {B} and a known reference coordinate system {A} are first superposed. First rotate {B} around <math>\hat{X}_A</math> by <math>\gamma</math>, then around <math>\hat{Y}_A</math> by <math>\beta</math>, and finally around <math>\hat{Z}_A</math> by <math>\alpha</math>.</p> <p>Each rotation is around a fixed axis of the reference coordinate system {A}. This method is called the XYZ fixed angle coordinate system, and sometimes they are defined as the roll angle, pitch angle, and yaw angle.</p> <p>The above description is shown in the following figure:</p> |

|            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|            |  <p>The equivalent rotation matrix is:</p> ${}^A_B R_{XYZ}(\gamma, \beta, \alpha) = R_Z(\alpha)R_Y(\beta)R_X(\gamma)$ <p>Note: <math>\gamma</math> corresponds to roll; <math>\beta</math> corresponds to pitch; <math>\alpha</math> corresponds to yaw.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Axis-Angle | <p>Rx / Ry / Rz representation also, using 3 values to represent the pose (but not three rotation angles), which is the product of a three-dimensional rotation vector <math>[x, y, z]</math> and a rotation angle <math>[\phi]</math> (scalar)].</p> <p>The characteristics of the axis angle:</p> <p>Assume the rotation axis is <math>[x, y, z]</math>, and the rotation angle is <math>\phi</math>.</p> <p>Then the representation of the axial angle:</p> $[R_x, R_y, R_z] = [x * \phi, y * \phi, z * \phi]$ <p>Note:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <math>[x, y, z]</math> is a unit vector, and <math>\phi</math> is a non-negative value.</li> <li>2. The vector length (modulus) of <math>[R_x, R_y, R_z]</math> can be used to estimate the rotation angle, and the vector direction is the rotation direction.</li> <li>3. If you want to express reverse rotation, invert the rotation axis vector <math>[x, y, z]</math>, and the value of <math>\phi</math> remains unchanged.</li> <li>4. Using <math>\phi</math> and <math>[x, y, z]</math> can also derive the attitude representation as unit quaternion <math>q = [\cos(\phi / 2), \sin(\phi / 2) * x, \sin(\phi / 2) * y, \sin(\phi / 2) * z]</math>.</li> </ol> <p>For example:</p> <p>The vector of the rotation axis represented by the base coordinate system is <math>[1, 0, 0]</math>, and the rotation angle is 180 degrees (<math>\pi</math>), then the axis angle representation of this pose is <math>[\pi, 0, 0]</math>.</p> <p>The rotation axis is <math>[0.707, 0.707, 0]</math> and the rotation angle is 90 degrees (<math>\pi / 2</math>), then the axis angle posture is <math>[0.707 * (\pi / 2), 0.707 * (\pi / 2), 0]</math>.</p> |



|                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| The Base Coordinate System<br>(please refer to the figure 1) | The base coordinate system is a Cartesian coordinate system based on the mounting base of the robotic arm and used to describe the motion of the robotic arm.<br>(front and back: X axis, left and right: Y axis, up and down: Z axis)                                                                                                |
| Tool Coordinate System<br>(please refer to the figure 1)     | Consists of tool center point and coordinate orientation. If the TCP offset is not set, the default tool coordinate system is located at flange center.<br><br>For tool coordinate system based motion: The tool center point is taken as the zero point, and the trajectory of the robotic arm refers to the tool coordinate system. |
| User Coordinate System<br>(please refer to the figure 1)     | The user coordinate system can be defined as any other reference coordinate system rather than the robot base.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Manual Mode                                                  | In this mode, the robotic arm will enter the 'zero gravity' mode, since the gravity is compensated, the user can guide the robotic arm position directly by hand.                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Teach Sensitivity                                            | Teach sensitivity range is from 1 to 5 level. The larger the set value, the higher the teach sensitivity level, and the less the force required to drag the joint in the manual mode.                                                                                                                                                 |
| Collision Sensitivity                                        | The collision sensitivity range is from 0 to 5 level. When it is set to 0, it means that collision detection is not enabled. The larger the set value, the higher the collision sensitivity level, and the smaller the force required to trigger the collision protection response of the robotic arm.                                |
| GPIO                                                         | General-purpose input and output.<br><br>For the input, you can check the potential of the pin by reading a register;<br><br>For the output, you can write a certain register to make this pin output high or low potential;                                                                                                          |
| Safety Boundary                                              | When this mode is activated, the boundary range of the cartesian space of the robotic arm can be limited. If the tool center point (TCP) exceeds the set safety boundary, the robotic arm will stop moving.                                                                                                                           |

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Reduced Mode | When this mode is activated, the maximum linear velocity of the Cartesian motion of the robotic arm, the maximum joint speed, and the range of the joint motion will be limited. |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

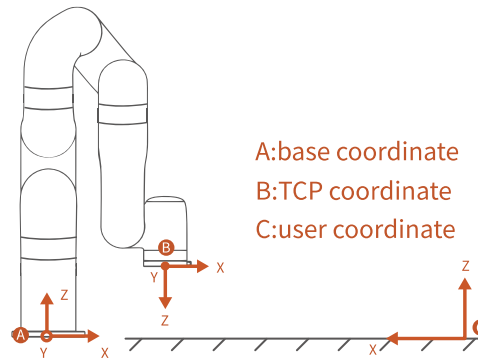


Figure 1

## 1.6. Further Developer Resources

ROS Library & Github: [https://github.com/xArm-Developer/xarm\\_ros](https://github.com/xArm-Developer/xarm_ros)

xArm Python SDK Library:

<https://github.com/xArm-Developer/xArm-Python-SDK>

xArm CPLUS SDK Library:

<https://github.com/xArm-Developer/xArm-CPLUS-SDK>

Note: For the above three developer resources, we have detailed installation steps and commands on github. Please download the installation package for further development.

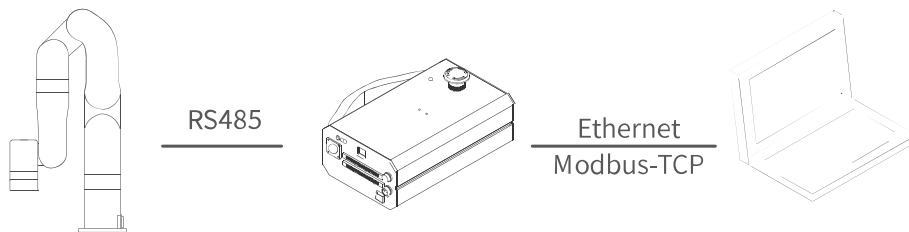
## 1.7. More Information

- More product information: <https://www.ufactory.cc/#/en/>
- For technical support, please email to: [support@ufactory.cc](mailto:support@ufactory.cc)

- For sales support, please email to: [sales@ufactory.cc](mailto:sales@ufactory.cc)

## 2. xArm Communication Protocol

### 2.1. Control Box Communication Protocol



Note: The current protocol has some format changes for xArm. Please use this manual as the main protocol when running the robotic arm.

The main content of this chapter has two parts:

- (1) Control the motion of the robotic arm by Modbus TCP through AC/DC Control Box.
- (2) Control the IO device of the control box and the IO device at the end of the robotic arm by Modbus TCP through AC/DC Control Box.

#### 2.1.1. Unit Definition

The following explains some of the symbols used in the examples and

tables:

【u8】 : 1 Byte, 8-bit unsigned int

【u16】 : 2 Bytes, 16-bit unsigned int

【fp32】 : 4 Bytes, float

【str】 : String

【System reset】 : The user just enters the state after the mode switch or changes some settings (such as TCP offset, sensitivity, etc.). The above operations will terminate the ongoing movement of the robotic arm and clear the cache commands, which is the same as the STOP state.

## 2.1.2. Modbus-TCP Communication Format

### Modbus-TCP:

Modbus protocol is an application layer message transmission protocol, including three message types: ASCII, RTU, and TCP. The standard Modbus protocol physical layer interface includes RS232, RS422, RS485 and Ethernet interfaces, and adopts master / slave communication.

### Modbus TCP Communication Process:

1. Establish a TCP connection.
2. Prepare Modbus messages.
3. Use the send command to send a message.
4. Waiting for a response under the same connection.
5. Use the recv command to read the message and complete a data

exchange.

6. When the communication task ends, close the TCP connection.

### Parameter:

Default TCP Port: 502

Protocol: 0x00 0x02 Control (Only this one for now)

### Request Commands Format

| Format                           | Transaction Identifier (u16) | Protocol (u16) | Length (u16) | Register (u8) | Parameters (Refer to the statement of each commands) |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| Length                           | 2 Bytes                      | 2 Bytes        | 2 Bytes      | 1 Byte        | n Bytes                                              |
| Example (Enable the robotic arm) | 0x00 0x01                    | 0x00 0x02      | 0x00 0x03    | 0x0B          | 0x08 0x01                                            |

### Response command format

| Format                           | Transaction Identifier (u16) | Protocol (u16) | Length (u16) | Register (u8) | Status (u8) | Parameters (Refer to the statement of each commands) |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| Length                           | 2 Bytes                      | 2 Bytes        | 2 Bytes      | 1 Byte        | 1 Byte      | n Bytes                                              |
| Example (Enable the robotic arm) | 0x00 0x01                    | 0x00 0x02      | 0x00 0x02    | 0x0B          | 0x00        | none                                                 |

### Status Bit of the Response Format

| Bit7      | Bit6                  | Bit5                    | Bit4                                  | Bit3      | Bit2      | Bit1      | Bit0      |
|-----------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 0: normal | 1: error<br>0: normal | 1: warning<br>0: normal | 1: cannot perform motion<br>0: normal | 0: normal | 0: normal | 0: normal | 0: normal |

### General notes:

● **Transaction Identifier:** Generally, 1 is added after each communication to distinguish different communication data packets.

● **Protocol :** 0x00 0x02 means ModbusTCP protocol.

● **Length:** Indicates the next data length in bytes.

● **Register:** Device address.

● **On the problem of users using communication protocols to organize data in big endian and little endian:**

**Modbus-TCP control protocol:**

1. The transaction identifier (u16) are analyzed in big endian order.

2. protocol identifier (u16) and are analyzed in big endian order.

3. length (u16) of the message head are analyzed in big endian order.

4. The 32-bit data (fp32, int32) in the parameter are analyzed in little endian order.

5. Integer data(u16) involving GPIO operation are analyzed in big endian order.

**Automatic reporting data analysis:**

1. Integer data (16/32 bits) are analyzed in big endian order.
2. Floating-point (fp32) data is analyzed in little endian order.

**Example:**

Assume that the type of the variable x is int, located at address 0x100, there is a hexadecimal number 0x12345678 (high order is 0x12, low

order is 0x78), and the byte order of the address range 0x100-0x103 depends on the type of machine:

Big-endian method:

|     |       |       |       |       |     |
|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|
|     | 0x100 | 0x101 | 0x102 | 0x103 |     |
| ... | 0x12  | 0x34  | 0x56  | 0x78  | ... |

Little-endian method:

|     |       |       |       |       |     |
|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|
|     | 0x100 | 0x101 | 0x102 | 0x103 |     |
| ... | 0x78  | 0x56  | 0x34  | 0x12  | ... |

## 2.1.3. Register (Robotic Arm Control)

### 2.1.3.1 Register (General)

The following is an example of joint motion, axis angular motion, setting parameters, getting parameters, and special IO commands

|          |              |                                            |                        |                                                        |                                                                                      |
|----------|--------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Function | Joint motion | Set the maximum acceleration of TCP motion | Get cartesian position | Linear motion of the target in the axial angle posture | The operation triggered by the position of the general digital IO of the control box |
|----------|--------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

| Joint motion (P2P motion) |                |  |         |     |           |
|---------------------------|----------------|--|---------|-----|-----------|
| Register23 (0x17)         |                |  |         |     |           |
| Request                   |                |  |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP                | Transaction ID |  | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |

|                      |                                                            |         |      |                     |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------|---------------------|
| Header               | Protocol                                                   | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                      | Length                                                     | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x29           |
|                      | Register                                                   | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x17                |
| Parameters           | Joint1 ( $J1=\pi/3$ )                                      | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x92,0x0A,0x86,0x3F |
|                      |                                                            | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                      | Joint3 ( $J3=0$ )                                          | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                      | Joint4 ( $J4=0$ )                                          | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                      | Joint5 ( $J5=0$ )                                          | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                      | Joint6 ( $J6=0$ )                                          | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                      | Joint7 ( $J7=0$ )                                          | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                      | Parameter8(speed= $20*\pi/180\text{rad/s}$ )               | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0xC2,0xB8,0xB2,0x3E |
|                      | Parameter9<br>(acceleration= $500*\pi/180\text{rad/s}^2$ ) | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x58,0xA0,0x0B,0x41 |
|                      | Parameter10(motion time=0)                                 | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
| Response             |                                                            |         |      |                     |
| Modbus TCP<br>Header | Transaction ID                                             | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |
|                      | Protocol                                                   | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                      | Length                                                     | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x04           |
| Header               | Register                                                   | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x17                |
| Parameters           | State                                                      | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x00                |
|                      | Parameter                                                  | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |

| Set the maximum acceleration of TCP motion |                                           |         |      |                     |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------|------|---------------------|
| Register32 (0x20)                          |                                           |         |      |                     |
| Request                                    |                                           |         |      |                     |
| Modbus TCP Header                          | Transaction ID                            | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |
|                                            | Protocol                                  | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                                            | Length                                    | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x05           |
|                                            | Register                                  | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x20                |
| Parameters                                 | Parameter1 (maxacc= $1000\text{mm/s}^2$ ) | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x7A,0x44 |
| Response                                   |                                           |         |      |                     |
| Modbus TCP Header                          | Transaction ID                            | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |



|  |           |         |     |           |
|--|-----------|---------|-----|-----------|
|  | Protocol  | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|  | Length    | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x04 |
|  | Register  | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x20      |
|  | State     | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |
|  | Parameter | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |

| Get Cartesian position |                          |         |      |                     |
|------------------------|--------------------------|---------|------|---------------------|
| Register41 (0x29)      |                          |         |      |                     |
| Request                |                          |         |      |                     |
| Modbus TCP Header      | Transaction ID           | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |
|                        | Protocol                 | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                        | Length                   | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |
|                        | Register                 | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x29                |
| Response               |                          |         |      |                     |
| Modbus TCP Header      | Transaction ID           | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |
|                        | Protocol                 | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                        | Length                   | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x0,0x1A            |
|                        | Register                 | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x29                |
| Parameters             | State                    | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x00                |
|                        | Parameter1(x=207mm)      | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x4F,0x43 |
|                        | Parameter2(y=0mm)        | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                        | Parameter3(z=112mm)      | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0xE0,0x42 |
|                        | Parameter4(roll= $\pi$ ) | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0xDB,0x0F,0x49,0x40 |
|                        | Parameter5(pitch=0)      | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                        | Parameter6(yaw=0)        | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |

| Linear motion of the target in the axis angle posture |                             |         |      |                    |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|------|--------------------|
| Register92 (0x5C)                                     |                             |         |      |                    |
| Request                                               |                             |         |      |                    |
| Modbus TCP Header                                     | Transaction ID              | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01          |
|                                                       | Protocol                    | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02          |
|                                                       | Length (parameter length+1) | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x27          |
|                                                       | Register                    | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x5C               |
| Parameters                                            | Parameter1(X=0mm)           | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x0 |
|                                                       | Parameter2(Y=0mm)           | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x0 |
|                                                       | Parameter3(Z=0mm)           | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x0 |
|                                                       | Parameter4(Rx=0)            | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x0 |

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |         |      |                    |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------|--------------------|
|                   | Parameter5(Ry=0)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x0 |
|                   | Parameter6(Rz=2 $\pi$ )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0xDB,0x0F,0xC9,0x4 |
|                   | Parameter7(speed=100mm/s)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0xC8,0x4 |
|                   | Parameter8(acceleration=2000mm/s <sup>2</sup> )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0xFA,0x4 |
|                   | Parameter9(motion time=0)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x0 |
|                   | Parameter10 (Motion coordinate system)<br>0 represents base coordinate system motion<br>1 represents tool coordinate system motion                                                                                                                                                        | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x00               |
|                   | Parameter11(absolute pose)<br>If the motion coordinate system is the base coordinate system<br>0 represents the given pose is an absolute pose<br>1 represents the given pose is a relative pose<br>(the given parameters 1-6 coordinates are based on the current an offset of position) | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x01               |
| <b>Response</b>   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |         |      |                    |
| Modbus TCP Header | Transaction ID                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01          |
|                   | Protocol                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02          |
|                   | Length (parameter length+1)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x04          |
|                   | Register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x5C               |
| Parameters        | State                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x00               |
|                   | Parameter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01          |

| The operation triggered by the position of the general digital IO of the control box |                            |         |      |                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|------|---------------------|
| Register145 (0x91)                                                                   |                            |         |      |                     |
| Request                                                                              |                            |         |      |                     |
| Modbus TCP Header                                                                    | Transaction ID             | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |
|                                                                                      | Protocol                   | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                                                                                      | Length                     | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x13           |
|                                                                                      | Register                   | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x91                |
| Parameters                                                                           | Parameter1(iomum=0)        | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x00                |
|                                                                                      | Parameter2(on-off: on(1) ) | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x01                |
|                                                                                      | Parameter3 (x=300)         | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x96,0x43 |

|                      |                                          |         |      |                     |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------|---------|------|---------------------|
|                      | Parameter4 (y=0)                         | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                      | Parameter5 (z=300)                       | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x96,0x43 |
|                      | Parameter6 (Tolerance radius (tol_r) =3) | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x40,0x40 |
| <b>Response</b>      |                                          |         |      |                     |
| Modbus TCP<br>Header | Transaction ID                           | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |
|                      | Protocol                                 | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                      | Length                                   | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                      | Register                                 | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x91                |
| Parameters           | State                                    | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x00                |

### 2.1.3.2 Register (Robotic Arm Control)

#### 0~10: Public Port Section

Get version information (0x01)

Get Serial Number information (0x02)

Reload friction parameters (0x04)

Get the value of joint torque or actual current (0x05)

Get the radius of rotation of the target joint relative to the TCP (0x06)

Remotely shut down the operating system (0x0A)

#### 11~20: System State

Enable/Disable servo (System reset) (0x0B)

Motion state setting (0x0C)

Get the motion state (0x0D)

Get the number of commands in the command buffer (0x0E)

Get error and warning code (0x0F)

Clear control box error (System reset) (0x10)

Clear control box warning (0x11)

Setting the brake switches separately (0x12)

Setting the system motion mode (0x13)

## **20~30: Basic Motion**

Cartesian linear motion (0x15)

Linear motion with circular arc (0x16)

P2P joint motion (0x17)

Joint motion with circular arc (0x18)

Return to zero position (0x19)

Pause commands, Commands delay (0x1A)

Linear circular motion (0x1B)

Linear motion in tool coordinate system (0x1C)

Servoj motion (0x1D)

Servo\_cartesian motion (0x1E)

## **31~40: System Parameter Setting**

Set the jerk of the cartesian space translation (0x1F)

Set the maximum acceleration of the cartesian space translation (0x20)

Set joint space jerk (0x21)

Set joint space max acceleration (0x22)

Set the offset of the robotic arm end-effector(System reset) (0x23)

End payload setting (0x24)

Set collision detection sensitivity(System reset) (0x25)

Set teaching sensitivity for teaching mode(System reset) (0x26)

Delete the current system configuration parameters (0x27)

Save the current system configuration parameters (0x28)

#### **41~50: Get Motion Information**

Get the current cartesian position of the robotic arm (0x29)

Get the current joint position of the robotic arm (0x2A)

Get the solution of the inverse kinematics (0x2B)

Get the solution of the forward kinematics (0x2C)

Check the limit of the joint space (0x2D)

Set TCP speed limit in Reduced Mode (0x2F)

Set Joint speed limit in Reduced Mode (0x30)

Get the state of the Reduced Mode (0x31)

Set the state of the Reduced Mode (0x32)

#### **51~100: Other Robotic Arm Functions**

Set the gravity direction (0x33)

Set the safe boundary range (0x34)

Get all configurations of the Reduced Mode (0x35)

Get current joint torque of the servo (0x37)

Set joint range limit of Reduced Mode (0x3A)

Safety boundary start switch (0x3B)

Set the state of Collision Rebound (0x3C)

Start/Stop trajectory record (0x3D)

Save recorded trajectory (0x3E)

Load recorded trajectory (0x3F)

Playback recorded trajectory (0x40)

Get the state of recorded trajectory (0x41)

Set the joint torque (theoretical) and current of servo (0x46)

Set the offset of the user coordinate system and the base coordinate system  
(0x49)

Calculate the attitude offset of two given points (0x4C)

Set the self-collision detection function of the robotic arm (0x4D)

The geometric model of the end tool added when setting the self-collision  
detection (0x4E)

Set whether to enable the virtual robotic arm mode (0x4F)

Joint velocity control (0x51)

Cartesian velocity control (0x52)

Get the attitude represented by the axis angle attitude (0x5B)

Linear motion with axis angle attitude as target (0x5C)

Servo\_cartesian motion (axis angle) (0x5D)

## 101~115: Servo Module

Get the state of the current robotic arm servo (0x6A)

## 0~10 Common Port Section

|                         |
|-------------------------|
| Get version information |
| Register: 1(0x01)       |

| Request              |                |         |     |           |
|----------------------|----------------|---------|-----|-----------|
| Modbus TCP<br>Header | Transaction ID | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                      | Protocol       | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                      | Length         | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                      | Register       | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x01      |
| Response             |                |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP<br>Header | Transaction ID | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                      | Protocol       | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                      | Length         | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                      | Register       | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x01      |
| Parameter            | State          | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |

| Get SN information   |                                                   |         |      |                                  |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| Register: 2(0x02)    |                                                   |         |      |                                  |
| Request              |                                                   |         |      |                                  |
| Modbus TCP<br>Header | Transaction ID                                    | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01                        |
|                      | Protocol                                          | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02                        |
|                      | Length                                            | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01                        |
|                      | Register                                          | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x02                             |
| Response             |                                                   |         |      |                                  |
| Modbus TCP<br>Header | Transaction ID                                    | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01                        |
|                      | Protocol                                          | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02                        |
|                      | Length                                            | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02                        |
|                      | Register                                          | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x02                             |
| Parameter            | State                                             | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x00                             |
|                      | Parameter (String)<br>SN of robot and control box | n Byte  | n*u8 | X1120010191B03AC1300032<br>10000 |

| Reload friction parameters |                |         |     |           |
|----------------------------|----------------|---------|-----|-----------|
| Register: 4(0x04)          |                |         |     |           |
| Request                    |                |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP<br>Header       | Transaction ID | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                            | Protocol       | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                            | Length         | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                            | Register       | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x04      |
| Response                   |                |         |     |           |
|                            | Transaction ID | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |

|                      |          |         |     |           |
|----------------------|----------|---------|-----|-----------|
| Modbus TCP<br>Header | Protocol | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                      | Length   | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                      | Register | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x04      |
| Parameter            | State    | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |

| Get the value of joint torque or actual current |                                                                                                                                   |         |     |           |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|
| Register: 5(0x05)                               |                                                                                                                                   |         |     |           |
| Request                                         |                                                                                                                                   |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP<br>Header                            | Transaction ID                                                                                                                    | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                                 | Protocol                                                                                                                          | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                                 | Length                                                                                                                            | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                                 | Register                                                                                                                          | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x05      |
| Response                                        |                                                                                                                                   |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP<br>Header                            | Transaction ID                                                                                                                    | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                                 | Protocol                                                                                                                          | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                                 | Length                                                                                                                            | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x03 |
|                                                 | Register                                                                                                                          | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x05      |
| Parameters                                      | State                                                                                                                             | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |
|                                                 | Parameter 1<br>(Value of theoretical joint torque)<br>0: Value of theoretical joint torque<br>1: Value of actual current of servo | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |

| Get the radius of rotation of the target joint relative to the TCP (0x06) |                             |         |     |           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|
| Register: 6(0x06)                                                         |                             |         |     |           |
| Request                                                                   |                             |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP<br>Header                                                      | Transaction ID              | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                                                           | Protocol                    | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                                                           | Length                      | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                                                           | Register                    | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x06      |
|                                                                           | Parameter 1(target joint:6) | 1 Byte  | U8  | 0x06      |
| Response                                                                  |                             |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP                                                                | Transaction ID              | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                                                           | Protocol                    | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                                                           | Length                      | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x06 |



|           |                                     |         |      |                     |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|---------|------|---------------------|
| Header    | Register                            | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x06                |
| Parameter | State                               | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x00                |
|           | Parameter 1<br>(Radius of rotation) | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |

| Remote shut down the operating system |                                                                                    |         |     |           |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|
| Register10 (0x0A)                     |                                                                                    |         |     |           |
| Request                               |                                                                                    |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP<br>Header                  | Transaction ID                                                                     | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                       | Protocol                                                                           | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                       | Length                                                                             | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                       | Register                                                                           | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x0A      |
| Parameters                            | Parameter1<br>(Operation: remote shut down<br>the operating system<br>temporarily) | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x01      |
| Response                              |                                                                                    |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP<br>Header                  | Transaction ID                                                                     | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                       | Protocol                                                                           | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                       | Length (parameter length+1)                                                        | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x04 |
|                                       | Register                                                                           | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x0A      |
| Parameters                            | State                                                                              | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |
|                                       | Parameter                                                                          | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |

| Enable/Disable servo (System reset)                                                                                                                  |                |         |     |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------|-----|-----------|
| Note: The above operations will terminate the ongoing movement of the robotic arm and clear the cache commands, which is the same as the STOP state. |                |         |     |           |
| Register: 11(0x0B)                                                                                                                                   |                |         |     |           |
| Request                                                                                                                                              |                |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP                                                                                                                                           | Transaction ID | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |

|                      |                                                                                  |         |     |                               |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----|-------------------------------|
| Header               | Protocol                                                                         | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02                     |
|                      | Length (parameter length+1)                                                      | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x03                     |
|                      | Register                                                                         | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x0B                          |
| Parameters           | Joint Number(Select all joints)<br>1-7: Motor joint(1-7)<br>8: Select all joints | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x08                          |
|                      | Whether to enable the servo<br>1: Enable servo<br>0: Disable servo               | 1 Byte  | u8  | Enable: 0x01<br>Disable: 0x00 |
| Response             |                                                                                  |         |     |                               |
| Modbus TCP<br>Header | Transaction ID                                                                   | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01                     |
|                      | Protocol                                                                         | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02                     |
|                      | Length (parameter length+1)                                                      | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02                     |
|                      | Register                                                                         | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x0B                          |
| Parameters           | State                                                                            | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x10                          |

## 11~20 System State

| Motion state setting |                                                                                                                                         |         |     |           |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|
| Register: 12(0x0C)   |                                                                                                                                         |         |     |           |
| Request              |                                                                                                                                         |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP<br>Header | Transaction ID                                                                                                                          | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                      | Protocol                                                                                                                                | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                      | Length (parameter length+1)                                                                                                             | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                      | Register                                                                                                                                | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |
| Parameters           | Parameter1: Motion Sate<br>3: Suspend the current motion<br>4: Stop all current motion (restart the system)<br>0: Enter the motion mode | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |
| Response             |                                                                                                                                         |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP<br>Header | Transaction ID                                                                                                                          | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                      | Protocol                                                                                                                                | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                      | Length (parameter length+1)                                                                                                             | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                      | Register                                                                                                                                | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x0C      |

|            |       |        |    |      |
|------------|-------|--------|----|------|
| Parameters | State | 1 Byte | u8 | 0x00 |
|------------|-------|--------|----|------|

| Get the motion state |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |         |     |           |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|
| Register: 13 (0x0D)  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |         |     |           |
| Request              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP<br>Header | Transaction ID                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                      | Protocol                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                      | Length (parameter length+1)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                      | Register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x0D      |
| Response             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP<br>Header | Transaction ID                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                      | Protocol                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                      | Length (parameter length+1)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x03 |
|                      | Register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x0D      |
| Parameters           | State                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |
|                      | Parameter1<br>Motion state:<br>1: In motion<br>2: Sleep<br>3: Suspend<br>4: Stop<br>5: System reset<br><br>The user just enters the state after the mode switch or changes some settings (such as TCP offset, sensitivity, etc.). The above operations will terminate the ongoing movement of the robotic arm and clear the cache commands, which is the same as the STOP state. | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x01      |

| Get the number of commands in the command buffer |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Register: 14 (0x0E)                              |  |  |  |  |
| Request                                          |  |  |  |  |

|                   |                                                      |         |     |           |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|
| Modbus TCP Header | Transaction ID                                       | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                   | Protocol                                             | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                   | Length                                               | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                   | Register                                             | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x0E      |
| <b>Response</b>   |                                                      |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP Header | Transaction ID                                       | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                   | Protocol                                             | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                   | Length (parameter length+1)                          | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x04 |
|                   | Register                                             | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x0E      |
| Parameters        | State                                                | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |
|                   | Parameter1<br>(The number of commands in the buffer) | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |

|                                   |                             |         |     |           |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|
| <b>Get error and warning code</b> |                             |         |     |           |
| <b>Register: 15 (0x0F)</b>        |                             |         |     |           |
| <b>Request</b>                    |                             |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP Header                 | Transaction ID              | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                   | Protocol                    | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                   | Length (parameter length+1) | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                   | Register                    | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x0F      |
| <b>Response</b>                   |                             |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP Header                 | Transaction ID              | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                   | Protocol                    | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                   | Length (parameter length+1) | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x04 |
|                                   | Register                    | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x0F      |
| Parameters                        | State                       | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |
|                                   | Parameter1 (Error code)     | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |
|                                   | Parameter2 (Warning code)   | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |

|                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Clear control box error (System reset)</b>                                                                                                               |
| <b>Note: The above operations will terminate the ongoing movement of the robotic arm and clear the cache commands, which is the same as the STOP state.</b> |

| Register: 16 (0x10)  |                             |         |     |           |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|
| Request              |                             |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP<br>Header | Transaction ID              | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                      | Protocol                    | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                      | Length (parameter length+1) | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                      | Register                    | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x10      |
| Response             |                             |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP<br>Header | Transaction ID              | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                      | Protocol                    | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                      | Length (parameter length+1) | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                      | Register                    | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x10      |
| Parameters           | State                       | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x10      |

| Clear control box warning |                             |         |     |           |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|
| Register: 17 (0x11)       |                             |         |     |           |
| Request                   |                             |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP<br>Header      | Transaction ID              | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                           | Protocol                    | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                           | Length (parameter length+1) | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                           | Register                    | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x11      |
| Response                  |                             |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP<br>Header      | Transaction ID              | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                           | Protocol                    | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                           | Length (parameter length+1) | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                           | Register                    | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x11      |
| Parameters                | State                       | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |

**Setting the brake switches separately (System reset)**

**Note:** The above operations will terminate the ongoing movement of the robotic arm and clear the cache commands, which is the same as the STOP state.

| Register: 18 (0x12)  |                                                                                                                       |         |     |           |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|
| Request              |                                                                                                                       |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP<br>Header | Transaction ID                                                                                                        | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                      | Protocol                                                                                                              | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                      | Length                                                                                                                | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x03 |
|                      | Register                                                                                                              | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x12      |
| Parameters           | Parameter1(Select all joints)<br>Control the brakes:<br>1~6: Select motor joint<br>separately<br>8: Select all joints | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x08      |
|                      | Parameter2 (Enable the brake)<br>Operation:<br>1: Enable the brake<br>0: Release the brake                            | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x01      |
| Response             |                                                                                                                       |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP<br>Header | Transaction ID                                                                                                        | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                      | Protocol                                                                                                              | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                      | Length                                                                                                                | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                      | Register                                                                                                              | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x12      |
| Parameters           | State                                                                                                                 | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x10      |

| Setting the system motion mode (System reset)                                                                                                        |                                                                                                       |         |     |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|
| Note: The above operations will terminate the ongoing movement of the robotic arm and clear the cache commands, which is the same as the STOP state. |                                                                                                       |         |     |           |
| Register: 19 (0x13)                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                       |         |     |           |
| Request                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                       |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP<br>Header                                                                                                                                 | Transaction ID                                                                                        | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                                                                                                                                      | Protocol                                                                                              | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                                                                                                                                      | Length (parameter length+1)                                                                           | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                                                                                                                                      | Register                                                                                              | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x13      |
| Parameters                                                                                                                                           | Parameter1(Position control mode)<br>Motion mode:<br>0: Position control mode<br>1: servo motion mode | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |

|                   |                                                                          |         |     |           |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|
|                   | 2: Joint teaching mode<br>3: Cartesian teaching mode (not yet available) |         |     |           |
| <b>Response</b>   |                                                                          |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP Header | Transaction ID                                                           | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                   | Protocol                                                                 | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                   | Length                                                                   | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                   | Register                                                                 | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x13      |
| Parameters        | State                                                                    | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x10      |

## 21~30 Basic Motion

| Cartesian linear motion |                                                                                             |         |      |                     |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------|---------------------|
| Register21 (0x15)       |                                                                                             |         |      |                     |
| Request                 |                                                                                             |         |      |                     |
| Modbus TCP Header       | Transaction ID                                                                              | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |
|                         | Protocol                                                                                    | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                         | Length                                                                                      | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x25           |
|                         | Register                                                                                    | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x15                |
| Parameters              | Parameter1(x=400mm)                                                                         | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0xC8,0x43 |
|                         | Parameter2(y=0mm)                                                                           | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                         | Parameter3(z=200mm)                                                                         | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x48,0x43 |
|                         | Parameter4(roll= $\pi$ )                                                                    | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0xDB,0x0F,0x49,0x40 |
|                         | Parameter5(pitch=0)                                                                         | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                         | Parameter6(yaw=0)                                                                           | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                         | Parameter8(speed=100mm/s)                                                                   | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0xC8,0x42 |
|                         | Parameter9<br>(acceleration=2000mm/s <sup>2</sup> )<br>=500* $\pi$ /180rad/s <sup>2</sup> ) | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0xFA,0x44 |
|                         | Parameter10(motion time=0)                                                                  | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
| Response                |                                                                                             |         |      |                     |
| Modbus TCP Header       | Transaction ID                                                                              | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |
|                         | Protocol                                                                                    | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                         | Length                                                                                      | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x04           |

|            |           |         |     |           |
|------------|-----------|---------|-----|-----------|
|            | Register  | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x15      |
| Parameters | State     | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |
|            | Parameter | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |

| Linear motion with circular arc |                                                      |         |      |                     |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------|------|---------------------|
| Register: 22 (0x16)             |                                                      |         |      |                     |
| Request                         |                                                      |         |      |                     |
| Modbus TCP Header               | Transaction ID                                       | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |
|                                 | Protocol                                             | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                                 | Length (parameter length+1)                          | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x29           |
|                                 | Register                                             | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x16                |
| Parameters                      | Parameter1(x=400mm)                                  | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0xC8,0x43 |
|                                 | Parameter2(y=0mm)                                    | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                                 | Parameter3(z=200mm)                                  | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x48,0x43 |
|                                 | Parameter4(roll= $\pi$ )                             | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0xDB,0x0F,0x49,0x40 |
|                                 | Parameter5(pitch=0)                                  | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                                 | Parameter6(yaw=0)                                    | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                                 | Parameter7<br>(motion speed=100 mm/s)                | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0xC8,0x42 |
|                                 | Parameter8 (acceleration=2000mm/s <sup>2</sup> )     | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0xFA,0x44 |
|                                 | Parameter9 (motion time (0))                         | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                                 | Parameter10<br>(Arc blending radius=50 mm)           | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x48,0x42 |
| Response                        |                                                      |         |      |                     |
| Modbus TCP Header               | Transaction ID                                       | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |
|                                 | Protocol                                             | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                                 | Length (parameter length+1)                          | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x04           |
|                                 | Register                                             | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x16                |
| Parameters                      | State                                                | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x00                |
|                                 | Parameter1<br>(The number of commands in the buffer) | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |

| P2P joint motion |
|------------------|
|------------------|



| Register: 23 (0x17) |                                                                     |         |      |                     |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------|---------------------|
| Request             |                                                                     |         |      |                     |
| Modbus TCP Header   | Transaction ID                                                      | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |
|                     | Protocol                                                            | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                     | Length (parameter length+1)                                         | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x29           |
|                     | Register                                                            | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x17                |
| Parameters          | Joint1 ( $J1 = \pi/3$ )                                             | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x92,0x0A,0x86,0x3F |
|                     | Joint2 ( $J2=0$ )                                                   | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                     | Joint3 ( $J3=0$ )                                                   | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                     | Joint4 ( $J4=0$ )                                                   | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                     | Joint5 ( $J5=0$ )                                                   | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                     | Joint6 ( $J6=0$ )                                                   | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                     | Joint7 ( $J7=0$ )                                                   | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                     | Parameter8(speed= $20 \cdot \pi / 180 \text{ rad/s}$ )              | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0xC2,0xB8,0xB2,0x3E |
|                     | Parameter9<br>(acceleration $500 \cdot \pi / 180 \text{ rad/s}^2$ ) | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x58,0xA0,0x0B,0x41 |
|                     | Parameter10(motion time=0)                                          | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
| Response            |                                                                     |         |      |                     |
| Modbus TCP Header   | Transaction ID                                                      | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |
|                     | Protocol                                                            | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                     | Length (parameter length+1)                                         | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x04           |
|                     | Register                                                            | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x17                |
| Parameters          | State                                                               | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x00                |
|                     | Parameter1<br>(The number of commands in the buffer)                | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |

| Joint motion with circular arc |                             |         |      |                     |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|------|---------------------|
| Register: 24 (0x18)            |                             |         |      |                     |
| Request                        |                             |         |      |                     |
| Modbus TCP Header              | Transaction ID              | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |
|                                | Protocol                    | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                                | Length (parameter length+1) | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x29           |
|                                | Register                    | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x18                |
| Parameters                     | Joint1 ( $J1 = \pi/3$ )     | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x92,0x0A,0x86,0x3F |

|                      |                                                                |         |      |                      |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------|----------------------|
|                      | Joint2 (J2=0)                                                  | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00  |
|                      | Joint3 (J3=0)                                                  | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00  |
|                      | Joint4 (J4=0)                                                  | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00  |
|                      | Joint5 (J5=0)                                                  | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00  |
|                      | Joint6 (J6=0)                                                  | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00  |
|                      | Joint7 (J7=0)                                                  | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00  |
|                      | Parameter8(speed=20* $\pi$ /180rad/s)                          | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0xC2,0xB8,0xB2,0x3E  |
|                      | Parameter9<br>(acceleration500* $\pi$ /180rad/s <sup>2</sup> ) | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x58,0xA0,0x0B,0x41  |
|                      | Parameter10<br>(Arc blending radius=10mm)                      | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x020,0x41 |
| <b>Response</b>      |                                                                |         |      |                      |
| Modbus TCP<br>Header | Transaction ID                                                 | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01            |
|                      | Protocol                                                       | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02            |
|                      | Length (parameter length+1)                                    | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x04            |
|                      | Register                                                       | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x18                 |
| Parameters           | State                                                          | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x00                 |
|                      | Parameter1<br>(The number of commands in the buffer)           | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01            |

|                                |                                                  |         |      |                     |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------|------|---------------------|
| <b>Return to zero position</b> |                                                  |         |      |                     |
| <b>Register: 25 (0x19)</b>     |                                                  |         |      |                     |
| <b>Request</b>                 |                                                  |         |      |                     |
| Modbus TCP<br>Header           | Transaction ID                                   | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |
|                                | Protocol                                         | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                                | Length (parameter length+1)                      | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x0D           |
|                                | Register                                         | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x19                |
| Parameters                     | Parameter 1 (speed=50rad/s)                      | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0xDB,0x0F,0x49,0x40 |
|                                | Parameter2 (acceleration=600rad/s <sup>2</sup> ) | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0xF3,0x66,0xDF,0x40 |
|                                | Parameter3 (motion time=0)                       | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
| <b>Response</b>                |                                                  |         |      |                     |
| Modbus TCP<br>Header           | Transaction ID                                   | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |
|                                | Protocol                                         | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                                | Length (parameter length+1)                      | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x04           |

|            |                                                      |         |     |           |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|
|            | Register                                             | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x19      |
| Parameters | State                                                | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |
|            | Parameter1<br>(The number of commands in the buffer) | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |

| Pause commands, Command delay |                                                      |         |      |                     |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------|------|---------------------|
| Register: 26(0x1A)            |                                                      |         |      |                     |
| Request                       |                                                      |         |      |                     |
| Modbus TCP<br>Header          | Transaction ID                                       | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |
|                               | Protocol                                             | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                               | Length (parameter length+1)                          | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x05           |
|                               | Register                                             | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x1A                |
| Parameters                    | Parameter1<br>(Pause time=3s)                        | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x40,0x40 |
| Response                      |                                                      |         |      |                     |
| Modbus TCP<br>Header          | Transaction ID                                       | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |
|                               | Protocol                                             | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                               | Length                                               | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x04           |
|                               | Register                                             | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x1A                |
| Parameters                    | State                                                | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x00                |
|                               | Parameter1<br>(The number of commands in the buffer) | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |

| Circular motion                                                                                                                                                                           |                             |         |      |                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|------|---------------------|
| The motion calculates the trajectory of the space circle according to the three-point coordinates, and the three-point coordinates are (current starting point, parameter 1, parameter 2) |                             |         |      |                     |
| Register: 27 (0x1B)                                                                                                                                                                       |                             |         |      |                     |
| Request                                                                                                                                                                                   |                             |         |      |                     |
| Modbus TCP<br>Header                                                                                                                                                                      | Transaction ID              | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                           | Protocol                    | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                           | Length (parameter length+1) | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x41           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                           | Register                    | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x1B                |
| Parameters                                                                                                                                                                                | Parameter1(x=400mm)         | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0xC8,0x43 |

|                      |                                                                                              |         |      |                        |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------|------------------------|
|                      | Parameter2(y=0mm)                                                                            | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00    |
|                      | Parameter3(z=200mm)                                                                          | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x48,0x43    |
|                      | Parameter4(roll= $\pi$ )                                                                     | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0xDB,0x0F,0x49,0x40    |
|                      | Parameter5(pitch=0)                                                                          | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00    |
|                      | Parameter6(yaw=0)                                                                            | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00    |
|                      | Parameter7(x=400mm)                                                                          | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0xC8,0x43    |
|                      | Parameter8(y=0mm)                                                                            | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00, 0x00, 0xC8, 0x42 |
|                      | Parameter9(z=200mm)                                                                          | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x48,0x43    |
|                      | Parameter10(roll= $\pi$ )                                                                    | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0xDB,0x0F,0x49,0x40    |
|                      | Parameter11(pitch=0)                                                                         | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00    |
|                      | Parameter12(yaw=0)                                                                           | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00    |
|                      | Parameter13(speed=100mm/s)                                                                   | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0xC8,0x42    |
|                      | Parameter14(2000mm/s <sup>2</sup> )<br>(acceleration $500 \cdot \pi / 180 \text{ rad/s}^2$ ) | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0xFA,0x44    |
|                      | Parameter15(motion time=0)                                                                   | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00    |
|                      | Parameter16<br>(Percentage of the length of arc in<br>motion to circumference=50%)           | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x48,0x42    |
| <b>Response</b>      |                                                                                              |         |      |                        |
| Modbus TCP<br>Header | Transaction ID                                                                               | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01              |
|                      | Protocol                                                                                     | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02              |
|                      | Length (parameter length+1)                                                                  | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x04              |
|                      | Register                                                                                     | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x1B                   |
| Parameters           | State                                                                                        | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x00                   |
|                      | Parameter1<br>(The number of commands in the buffer)                                         | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01              |

| Linear motion in tool coordinate system                                               |                             |         |     |           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|
| Move in Cartesian linear relative motion based on the current tool coordinate system. |                             |         |     |           |
| Register: 28 (0x1C)                                                                   |                             |         |     |           |
| Request                                                                               |                             |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP<br>Header                                                                  | Transaction ID              | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                                                                       | Protocol                    | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                                                                       | Length (parameter length+1) | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x25 |

|                      |                                                     |         |      |                     |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------|------|---------------------|
|                      | Register                                            | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x1C                |
| Parameters           | Parameter1(x=400mm)                                 | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0xC8,0x43 |
|                      | Parameter2(y=0mm)                                   | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                      | Parameter3(z=200mm)                                 | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x48,0x43 |
|                      | Parameter4(roll= $\pi$ )                            | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0xDB,0x0F,0x49,0x40 |
|                      | Parameter5(pitch=0)                                 | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                      | Parameter6(yaw=0)                                   | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                      | Parameter7(speed=20mm/s)                            | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0xC2,0xB8,0xB2,0x3E |
|                      | Parameter8<br>(acceleration=2000mm/s <sup>2</sup> ) | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0xFA,0x44 |
|                      | Parameter9(motion time=0)                           | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
| <b>Response</b>      |                                                     |         |      |                     |
| Modbus TCP<br>Header | Transaction ID                                      | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |
|                      | Protocol                                            | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                      | Length (parameter length+1)                         | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x04           |
|                      | Register                                            | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x1C                |
| Parameters           | State                                               | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x00                |
|                      | Parameter1<br>(Number of commands in the buffer)    | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |

| Servoj motion        |                             |         |      |                     |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|---------|------|---------------------|
| Register: 29 (0x1D)  |                             |         |      |                     |
| Request              |                             |         |      |                     |
| Modbus TCP<br>Header | Transaction ID              | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |
|                      | Protocol                    | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                      | Length (parameter length+1) | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x29           |
|                      | Register                    | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x1D                |
| Parameters           | Joint1 (J1= $\pi/3$ )       | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x92,0x0A,0x86,0x3F |
|                      | Joint2 (J2=0)               | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                      | Joint3 (J3=0)               | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                      | Joint4 (J4=0)               | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                      | Joint5 (J5=0)               | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                      | Joint6 (J6=0)               | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                      | Joint7 (J7=0)               | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |

|                      |                                              |         |      |                     |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------|------|---------------------|
|                      | Parameter8<br>(speed, meaningless, 0)        | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                      | Parameter9<br>(acceleration, meaningless, 0) | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                      | Parameter10<br>(motion time, meaningless, 0) | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
| <b>Response</b>      |                                              |         |      |                     |
| Modbus TCP<br>Header | Transaction ID                               | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |
|                      | Protocol                                     | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                      | Length (parameter length+1)                  | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                      | Register                                     | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x1D                |
| Parameters           | State                                        | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x00                |

| Servo_cartesian motion                                                         |                                                                                                              |         |      |                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------|---------------------|
| Interface for receiving high-frequency continuous cartesian trajectory motion. |                                                                                                              |         |      |                     |
| Register: 30 (0x1E)                                                            |                                                                                                              |         |      |                     |
| Request                                                                        |                                                                                                              |         |      |                     |
| Modbus TCP<br>Header                                                           | Transaction ID                                                                                               | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |
|                                                                                | Protocol                                                                                                     | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                                                                                | Length (parameter length+1)                                                                                  | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x25           |
|                                                                                | Register                                                                                                     | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x1E                |
| Parameters                                                                     | Parameter1(x=400mm)                                                                                          | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0xC8,0x43 |
|                                                                                | Parameter2(y=0mm)                                                                                            | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                                                                                | Parameter3(z=200mm)                                                                                          | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x48,0x43 |
|                                                                                | Parameter4(roll=π)                                                                                           | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0xDB,0x0F,0x49,0x40 |
|                                                                                | Parameter5(pitch=0)                                                                                          | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                                                                                | Parameter6(yaw=0)                                                                                            | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                                                                                | Parameter8<br>(speed, meaningless, 0)                                                                        | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                                                                                | Parameter9<br>(acceleration, meaningless, 0)                                                                 | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                                                                                | Parameter10<br>Motion coordinate system:<br>0 : the base coordinate system<br>1 : the tool coordinate system | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |

| Response          |                             |         |     |           |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|
| Modbus TCP Header | Transaction ID              | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                   | Protocol                    | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                   | Length (parameter length+1) | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                   | Register                    | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x1E      |
| Parameters        | State                       | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |

### 31~40 Motion Parameter Setting

| Set the jerk of the Cartesian space translation |                                                      |         |      |                     |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------|------|---------------------|
| Register: 31 (0x1F)                             |                                                      |         |      |                     |
| Request                                         |                                                      |         |      |                     |
| Modbus TCP Header                               | Transaction ID                                       | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |
|                                                 | Protocol                                             | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                                                 | Length (parameter length+1)                          | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x05           |
|                                                 | Register                                             | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x1F                |
| Parameters                                      | Parameter1 (Jerk=2000 mm/s <sup>3</sup> )            | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0xFA,0x44 |
| Response                                        |                                                      |         |      |                     |
| Modbus TCP Header                               | Transaction ID                                       | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |
|                                                 | Protocol                                             | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                                                 | Length                                               | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x04           |
|                                                 | Register                                             | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x1F                |
| Parameters                                      | State                                                | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x00                |
|                                                 | Parameter1<br>(The number of commands in the buffer) | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |

| Set the maximum acceleration of the Cartesian space translation |                             |         |      |                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|------|---------------------|
| Register: 32 (0x20)                                             |                             |         |      |                     |
| Request                                                         |                             |         |      |                     |
| Modbus TCP Header                                               | Transaction ID              | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |
|                                                                 | Protocol                    | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                                                                 | Length (parameter length+1) | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x05           |
|                                                                 | Register                    | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x20                |
| Parameters                                                      | Parameter1                  | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x80,0xbb,0x45 |

|                   |                                                      |         |     |           |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|
|                   | (Maximum acceleration=6000mm/s <sup>2</sup> )        |         |     |           |
| <b>Response</b>   |                                                      |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP Header | Transaction ID                                       | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                   | Protocol                                             | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                   | Length (parameter length+1)                          | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x04 |
|                   | Register                                             | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x20      |
| Parameters        | State                                                | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |
|                   | Parameter1<br>(The number of commands in the buffer) | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |

|                                 |                                                      |         |      |                     |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------|------|---------------------|
| <b>Set the joint space jerk</b> |                                                      |         |      |                     |
| <b>Register: 33 (0x21)</b>      |                                                      |         |      |                     |
| <b>Request</b>                  |                                                      |         |      |                     |
| Modbus TCP Header               | Transaction ID                                       | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |
|                                 | Protocol                                             | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                                 | Length (parameter length+1)                          | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x05           |
|                                 | Register                                             | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x21                |
| Parameters                      | Parameter1 (Jerk=10000rad/s <sup>3</sup> )           | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x40,0x1C,0x46 |
| <b>Response</b>                 |                                                      |         |      |                     |
| Modbus TCP Header               | Transaction ID                                       | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |
|                                 | Protocol                                             | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                                 | Length (parameter length+1)                          | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x04           |
|                                 | Register                                             | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x21                |
| Parameters                      | State                                                | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x00                |
|                                 | Parameter1<br>(The number of commands in the buffer) | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |

|                                         |                             |         |     |           |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|
| <b>Set joint space max acceleration</b> |                             |         |     |           |
| <b>Register: 34 (0x22)</b>              |                             |         |     |           |
| <b>Request</b>                          |                             |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP Header                       | Transaction ID              | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                         | Protocol                    | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                         | Length (parameter length+1) | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x05 |
|                                         | Register                    | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x22      |



|                      |                                                        |         |      |                     |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|---------|------|---------------------|
| Parameters           | Parameter<br>(Max acceleration=400rad/s <sup>2</sup> ) | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0xC8,0x43 |
| <b>Response</b>      |                                                        |         |      |                     |
| Modbus TCP<br>Header | Transaction ID                                         | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |
|                      | Protocol                                               | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                      | Length (parameter length+1)                            | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x04           |
|                      | Register                                               | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x22                |
| Parameters           | State                                                  | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x00                |
|                      | Parameter1<br>(Number of commands in the<br>buffer)    | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |

|                                                                                                                                                             |                             |         |      |                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|------|---------------------|
| <b>Set the offset of the robotic arm end-effector (System reset)</b>                                                                                        |                             |         |      |                     |
| <b>Note: The above operations will terminate the ongoing movement of the robotic arm and clear the cache commands, which is the same as the STOP state.</b> |                             |         |      |                     |
| <b>Register: 35 (0x23)</b>                                                                                                                                  |                             |         |      |                     |
| <b>Request</b>                                                                                                                                              |                             |         |      |                     |
| Modbus TCP<br>Header                                                                                                                                        | Transaction ID              | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |
|                                                                                                                                                             | Protocol                    | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                                                                                                                                                             | Length (parameter length+1) | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x19           |
|                                                                                                                                                             | Register                    | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x23                |
| Parameters                                                                                                                                                  | Parameter1(x=400mm)         | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0xC8,0x43 |
|                                                                                                                                                             | Parameter2(y=0mm)           | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                                                                                                                                                             | Parameter3(z=200mm)         | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x48,0x43 |
|                                                                                                                                                             | Parameter4(roll=π)          | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0xDB,0x0F,0x49,0x40 |
|                                                                                                                                                             | Parameter5(pitch=0)         | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                                                                                                                                                             | Parameter6(yaw=0)           | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
| <b>Response</b>                                                                                                                                             |                             |         |      |                     |
| Modbus TCP<br>Header                                                                                                                                        | Transaction ID              | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |
|                                                                                                                                                             | Protocol                    | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                                                                                                                                                             | Length (parameter length+1) | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                                                                                                                                                             | Register                    | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x23                |
| Parameters                                                                                                                                                  | State                       | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x10                |

|                            |                |         |     |           |
|----------------------------|----------------|---------|-----|-----------|
| <b>End payload setting</b> |                |         |     |           |
| <b>Register: 36 (0x24)</b> |                |         |     |           |
| <b>Request</b>             |                |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP<br>Header       | Transaction ID | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                            | Protocol       | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |

|                      |                                                |         |      |                     |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------|------|---------------------|
|                      | Length                                         | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x11           |
|                      | Register                                       | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x24                |
| Parameters           | Parameter1 (Payload=1kg)                       | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x80,0x3F |
|                      | Parameter2<br>(Payload center of mass X=400mm) | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0xC8,0x43 |
|                      | Parameter3<br>(Payload center of mass Y=0)     | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                      | Parameter4<br>(Payload center of mass Z=200mm) | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x48,0x43 |
| <b>Response</b>      |                                                |         |      |                     |
| Modbus TCP<br>Header | Transaction ID                                 | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |
|                      | Protocol                                       | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                      | Length (parameter length+1)                    | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                      | Register                                       | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x24                |
| Parameters           | State                                          | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x00                |

|                                                                                                                                                             |                                      |         |     |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|
| <b>Set collision detection sensitivity (System reset)</b>                                                                                                   |                                      |         |     |           |
| <b>Note: The above operations will terminate the ongoing movement of the robotic arm and clear the cache commands, which is the same as the STOP state.</b> |                                      |         |     |           |
| <b>Register: 37(0x25)</b>                                                                                                                                   |                                      |         |     |           |
| <b>Request</b>                                                                                                                                              |                                      |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP<br>Header                                                                                                                                        | Transaction ID                       | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                                                                                                                                             | Protocol                             | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                                                                                                                                             | Length (parameter length+1)          | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                                                                                                                                             | Register                             | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x25      |
| Parameters                                                                                                                                                  | Parameter1<br>(Detect sensitivity=4) | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x04      |
| <b>Response</b>                                                                                                                                             |                                      |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP<br>Header                                                                                                                                        | Transaction ID                       | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                                                                                                                                             | Protocol                             | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                                                                                                                                             | Length (parameter length+1)          | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                                                                                                                                             | Register                             | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x25      |
| Parameters                                                                                                                                                  | State                                | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x10      |

|                                                                                                                                                             |                |         |     |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------|-----|-----------|
| <b>Set teaching sensitivity for teaching mode (System reset)</b>                                                                                            |                |         |     |           |
| <b>Note: The above operations will terminate the ongoing movement of the robotic arm and clear the cache commands, which is the same as the STOP state.</b> |                |         |     |           |
| <b>Register: 38(0x26)</b>                                                                                                                                   |                |         |     |           |
| <b>Request</b>                                                                                                                                              |                |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP                                                                                                                                                  | Transaction ID | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |

|                   |                                     |         |     |           |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|
| Header            | Protocol                            | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                   | Length (parameter length+1)         | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                   | Register                            | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x26      |
| Parameters        | Parameter1<br>(Teach sensitivity=4) | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x04      |
| <b>Response</b>   |                                     |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP Header | Transaction ID                      | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                   | Protocol                            | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                   | Length (parameter length+1)         | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                   | Register                            | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x26      |
| Parameters        | State                               | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x10      |

|                                                           |                             |         |     |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|
| <b>Delete the current system configuration parameters</b> |                             |         |     |           |
| <b>Register: 39 (0x27)</b>                                |                             |         |     |           |
| <b>Request</b>                                            |                             |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP Header                                         | Transaction ID              | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                                           | Protocol                    | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                                           | Length (parameter length+1) | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                                           | Register                    | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x27      |
| <b>Response</b>                                           |                             |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP Header                                         | Transaction ID              | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                                           | Protocol                    | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                                           | Length (parameter length+1) | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                                           | Register                    | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x27      |
| Parameters                                                | State                       | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |

|                                                         |                             |         |     |           |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|
| <b>Save the current system configuration parameters</b> |                             |         |     |           |
| <b>Register: 40 (0x28)</b>                              |                             |         |     |           |
| <b>Request</b>                                          |                             |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP Header                                       | Transaction ID              | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                                         | Protocol                    | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                                         | Length (parameter length+1) | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                                         | Register                    | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x28      |
| <b>Response</b>                                         |                             |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP Header                                       | Transaction ID              | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                                         | Protocol                    | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                                         | Length (parameter length+1) | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                                         | Register                    | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x28      |
| Parameters                                              | State                       | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |

## 41~50 Get Motion Information

| Get the current Cartesian position of the robotic arm |                             |         |      |                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|------|---------------------|
| Register41 (0x29)                                     |                             |         |      |                     |
| Request                                               |                             |         |      |                     |
| Modbus TCP Header                                     | Transaction ID              | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |
|                                                       | Protocol                    | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                                                       | Length (parameter length+1) | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |
|                                                       | Register                    | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x29                |
| Response                                              |                             |         |      |                     |
| Modbus TCP Header                                     | Transaction ID              | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |
|                                                       | Protocol                    | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                                                       | Length (parameter length+1) | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x0,0x1A            |
|                                                       | Register                    | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x29                |
| Parameters                                            | State                       | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x00                |
|                                                       | Parameter1(x=207mm)         | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x4F,0x43 |
|                                                       | Parameter2(y=0mm)           | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                                                       | Parameter3(z=112mm)         | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0xE0,0x42 |
|                                                       | Parameter4(roll= $\pi$ )    | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0xDB,0x0F,0x49,0x40 |
|                                                       | Parameter5(pitch=0)         | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                                                       | Parameter6(yaw=0)           | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |

| Get the current joint position of the robotic arm |                             |         |      |                     |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|------|---------------------|
| Register: 42 (0x2A)                               |                             |         |      |                     |
| Request                                           |                             |         |      |                     |
| Modbus TCP Header                                 | Transaction ID              | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |
|                                                   | Protocol                    | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                                                   | Length (parameter length+1) | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |
|                                                   | Register                    | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x2A                |
| Response                                          |                             |         |      |                     |
| Modbus TCP Header                                 | Transaction ID              | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |
|                                                   | Protocol                    | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                                                   | Length (parameter length+1) | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x1E           |
|                                                   | Register                    | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x2A                |
| Parameters                                        | State                       | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x00                |
|                                                   | joint1 (J1= $\pi/3$ )       | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x92,0x0A,0x86,0x3F |
|                                                   | joint2 (J2=0)               | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                                                   | joint3 (J3=0)               | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                                                   | joint4 (J4=0)               | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                                                   | joint5 (J5=0)               | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |

|  |                            |         |      |                     |
|--|----------------------------|---------|------|---------------------|
|  | joint6 (J <sub>6</sub> =0) | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|  | joint7 (J <sub>7</sub> =0) | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |

| Get the solution of the inverse kinematics |                                    |         |      |                     |
|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------|------|---------------------|
| Register: 43 (0x2B)                        |                                    |         |      |                     |
| Request                                    |                                    |         |      |                     |
| Modbus TCP Header                          | Transaction ID                     | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |
|                                            | Protocol                           | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                                            | Length (parameter length+1)        | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x19           |
|                                            | Register                           | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x2B                |
| Parameters                                 | Parameter1(x=400mm)                | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0xC8,0x43 |
|                                            | Parameter2(y=0mm)                  | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                                            | Parameter3(z=200mm)                | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x48,0x43 |
|                                            | Parameter4(roll= $\pi$ )           | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0xDB,0x0F,0x49,0x40 |
|                                            | Parameter5(pitch=0)                | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                                            | Parameter6(yaw=0)                  | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
| Response                                   |                                    |         |      |                     |
| Modbus TCP Header                          | Transaction ID                     | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |
|                                            | Protocol                           | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                                            | Length (parameter length+1)        | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x1E           |
|                                            | Register                           | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x2B                |
| Parameters                                 | State                              | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x00                |
|                                            | joint1 (J <sub>1</sub> = 0)        | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                                            | joint2 (J <sub>2</sub> =0.081803)  | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x38,0x88,0xA7,0x3D |
|                                            | joint3 (J <sub>3</sub> =-0.641152) | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x88,0x22,0x24,0xBF |
|                                            | joint4 (J <sub>4</sub> =0)         | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                                            | joint5 (J <sub>5</sub> =0.559349)  | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x81,0x31,0x0F,0x3F |
|                                            | joint6 (J <sub>6</sub> =0)         | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                                            | joint7 (J <sub>7</sub> =0)         | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |

| Get the solution of the forward kinematics |                                    |         |      |                     |
|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------|------|---------------------|
| Register: 44 (0x2C)                        |                                    |         |      |                     |
| Request                                    |                                    |         |      |                     |
| Modbus TCP Header                          | Transaction ID                     | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |
|                                            | Protocol                           | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                                            | Length (parameter length+1)        | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x1D           |
|                                            | Register                           | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x2C                |
| Parameters                                 | joint1 (J <sub>1</sub> = $\pi/3$ ) | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x92,0x0A,0x86,0x3F |
|                                            | joint2 (J <sub>2</sub> =0)         | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                                            | joint3 (J <sub>3</sub> =0)         | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |

|                   |                             |         |      |                     |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------|------|---------------------|
|                   | joint4 (J4=0)               | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                   | joint5 (J5=0)               | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                   | joint6 (J6=0)               | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                   | joint7 (J7=0)               | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
| Response          |                             |         |      |                     |
| Modbus TCP Header | Transaction ID              | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |
|                   | Protocol                    | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                   | Length (parameter length+1) | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x1A           |
|                   | Register                    | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x2C                |
| Parameters        | State                       | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x00                |
|                   | Parameter1(x=103.5mm)       | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x18,0x00,0xCF,0x42 |
|                   | Parameter2(y=179.27mm)      | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x80,0x44,0x33,0x43 |
|                   | Parameter3(z=112mm)         | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x08,0x01,0xA0,0x42 |
|                   | Parameter4(roll=- $\pi$ )   | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0xDB,0x0F,0x49,0xC0 |
|                   | Parameter5(pitch=-0)        | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x80 |
|                   | Parameter6(yaw=- $\pi/3$ )  | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x92,0x0A,0x86,0x3F |

| Check the limit of joint space |                             |         |      |                     |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|------|---------------------|
| Register: 45 (0x2D)            |                             |         |      |                     |
| Request                        |                             |         |      |                     |
| Modbus TCP Header              | Transaction ID              | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |
|                                | Protocol                    | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                                | Length (parameter length+1) | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x1D           |
|                                | Register                    | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x2D                |
| Parameters                     | joint1 (J1= $\pi/3$ )       | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x92,0x0A,0x86,0x3F |
|                                | joint2 (J2=0)               | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                                | joint3 (J3=0)               | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                                | joint4 (J4=0)               | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                                | joint5 (J5=0)               | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                                | joint6 (J6=0)               | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                                | joint7 (J7=0)               | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
| Response                       |                             |         |      |                     |
| Modbus TCP Header              | Transaction ID              | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |
|                                | Protocol                    | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                                | Length (parameter length+1) | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x03           |
|                                | Register                    | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x2D                |
| Parameters                     | State                       | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x00                |

|  |                                                                                 |        |    |      |
|--|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|----|------|
|  | Parameter1<br>Search result:<br>1 : Collision occurs<br>0 : No collision occurs | 1 Byte | u8 | 0x00 |
|--|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|----|------|

| Set TCP speed limit in Reduced Mode |                                        |         |      |                     |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------|------|---------------------|
| Register: 47 (0x2F)                 |                                        |         |      |                     |
| Request                             |                                        |         |      |                     |
| Modbus TCP Header                   | Transaction ID                         | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |
|                                     | Protocol                               | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                                     | Length (parameter length+1)            | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x05           |
|                                     | Register                               | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x2F                |
| Parameters                          | Parameter 1<br>(max TCP speed=400mm/s) | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0xC8,0x43 |
| Response                            |                                        |         |      |                     |
| Modbus TCP Header                   | Transaction ID                         | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |
|                                     | Protocol                               | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                                     | Length (parameter length+1)            | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x04           |
|                                     | Register                               | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x2F                |
| Parameters                          | State                                  | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x00                |

| Set Joint speed limit in Reduced Mode |                                            |         |      |                     |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------|------|---------------------|
| Register: 48 (0x30)                   |                                            |         |      |                     |
| Request                               |                                            |         |      |                     |
| Modbus TCP Header                     | Transaction ID                             | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |
|                                       | Protocol                                   | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                                       | Length (parameter length+1)                | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x05           |
|                                       | Register                                   | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x30                |
| Parameters                            | Parameter 1<br>(max joint speed=1.0 rad/s) | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x80,0x3F |
| Response                              |                                            |         |      |                     |
| Modbus TCP Header                     | Transaction ID                             | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |
|                                       | Protocol                                   | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                                       | Length (parameter length+1)                | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x04           |
|                                       | Register                                   | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x30                |
| Parameters                            | State                                      | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x00                |

| Get the state of the Reduced Mode |                                |         |     |           |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|
| Register: 49 (0x31)               |                                |         |     |           |
| Request                           |                                |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP Header                 | Transaction ID                 | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                   | Protocol                       | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                   | Length (parameter length+1)    | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                   | Register                       | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x31      |
| Response                          |                                |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP Header                 | Transaction ID                 | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                   | Protocol                       | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                   | Length (parameter length+1)    | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x03 |
|                                   | Register                       | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x31      |
| Parameters                        | State                          | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |
|                                   | Parameter 1<br>0 - OFF; 1 - ON | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |

| Set the state of the Reduced Mode |                                                                    |         |     |           |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|
| Register: 50 (0x32)               |                                                                    |         |     |           |
| Request                           |                                                                    |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP Header                 | Transaction ID                                                     | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                   | Protocol                                                           | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                   | Length (parameter length+1)                                        | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                   | Register                                                           | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x32      |
| Parameters                        | Parameter 1<br>0: turn off Reduced Mode<br>1: turn on Reduced Mode | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |
| Response                          |                                                                    |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP Header                 | Transaction ID                                                     | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                   | Protocol                                                           | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                   | Length (parameter length+1)                                        | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                   | Register                                                           | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x32      |
| Parameters                        | State                                                              | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |



## 51~100 Other Robotic Arm Function

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                         |         |      |                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------|---------------------|
| <b>Set the gravity direction</b><br>Set the gravity direction for correct torque compensation and collision detection. After modification, it shall call the save_conf () function or refer to Register: 40(0x28) to save the setting, otherwise it will be invalid after the next restart. |                                                                         |         |      |                     |
| <b>Register: 51 (0x33)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                         |         |      |                     |
| <b>Request</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                         |         |      |                     |
| Modbus TCP Header                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Transaction ID                                                          | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Protocol                                                                | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Length (parameter length+1)                                             | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x0D           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Register                                                                | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x33                |
| Parameters                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Parameter1<br>Gravity direction vector X=0<br>(base coordinate system)  | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Parameter2<br>Gravity direction vector Y=0<br>(base coordinate system)  | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Parameter3<br>Gravity direction vector Z=-1<br>(base coordinate system) | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x80,0xBF |
| <b>Response</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                         |         |      |                     |
| Modbus TCP Header                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Transaction ID                                                          | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Protocol                                                                | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Length (parameter length+1)                                             | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Register                                                                | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x33                |
| Parameters                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | State                                                                   | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x00                |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                             |         |     |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|
| <b>Set the safe boundary range</b><br><b>C35 Set the boundary range of the safety fence in the three-dimensional space. If TCP of the robotic arm exceeds this boundary, error C35of the Control Box will be triggered.</b> |                             |         |     |           |
| <b>Register: 52 (0x34)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                             |         |     |           |
| <b>Request</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                             |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP Header                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Transaction ID              | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Protocol                    | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Length (parameter length+1) | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x19 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Register                    | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x34      |

|                   |                                                    |         |       |                     |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------|---------|-------|---------------------|
| Parameters        | Parameter1<br>Cartesian boundary value<br>x+=600mm | 4 Bytes | int32 | 0x58,0x02,0x00,0x00 |
|                   | Parameter2<br>Cartesian boundary value<br>x-=200mm | 4 Bytes | int32 | 0xC8,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                   | Parameter3<br>Cartesian boundary value y+=500mm    | 4 Bytes | int32 | 0xF4,0x01,0x00,0x00 |
|                   | Parameter4<br>Cartesian boundary value y-=100mm    | 4 Bytes | int32 | 0x64,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                   | Parameter5<br>Cartesian boundary value<br>z+=600mm | 4 Bytes | int32 | 0x58,0x02,0x00,0x00 |
|                   | Parameter6<br>Cartesian boundary value<br>z-=200mm | 4 Bytes | int32 | 0xC8,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
| <b>Response</b>   |                                                    |         |       |                     |
| Modbus TCP Header | Transaction ID                                     | 2 Bytes | u16   | 0x00,0x01           |
|                   | Protocol                                           | 2 Bytes | u16   | 0x00,0x02           |
|                   | Length (parameter length+1)                        | 2 Bytes | u16   | 0x00,0x02           |
|                   | Register                                           | 1 Byte  | u8    | 0x34                |
| Parameters        | State                                              | 1 Byte  | u8    | 0x00                |

| Get all configurations of the Reduced Mode |                             |         |     |           |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|
| Register: 53 (0x35)                        |                             |         |     |           |
| Request                                    |                             |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP Header                          | Transaction ID              | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                            | Protocol                    | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                            | Length (parameter length+1) | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                            | Register                    | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x35      |
| Response                                   |                             |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP Header                          | Transaction ID              | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                            | Protocol                    | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |

|            |                                                                                             |               |       |                      |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-------|----------------------|
| Parameters | Length (parameter length+1)                                                                 | 2 Bytes       | u16   | 0x00,0x51            |
|            | Register                                                                                    | 1 Byte        | u8    | 0x35                 |
|            | State                                                                                       | 1 Byte        | u8    | 0x00                 |
|            | Parameter 1<br>(The state of Reduce mode:<br>0-OFF; 1-ON)                                   | 1 Byte        | u8    | 0x00                 |
|            | Parameters 2~7<br>Safety Boundary: [x_max, x_min,<br>y_max, y_min, z_max, z_min]<br>Unit:mm | 2<br>Bytes*6  | int16 |                      |
|            | Parameter 8<br>(max TCP speed=100mm/s)                                                      | 4 Bytes       | fp32  | 0x00,0x00, 0xC8,0x42 |
|            | Parameter 9<br>(max Joint speed=3.14 rad/s)                                                 | 4 Bytes       | fp32  | 0xC2,0xF5, 0x48,0x40 |
|            | Parameters 10~23<br>Joint range: [J1_min, J1_max, ...,<br>J7_min, J7_max]                   | 4<br>Bytes*14 | fp32  |                      |
|            | Parameter 24<br>(The state of Safety Boundary:<br>0- OFF; 1-ON)                             | 1 Byte        | u8    | 0x00                 |
|            | Parameter 25<br>(The state of Collision Rebound:<br>0- OFF; 1-ON)                           | 1 Byte        | u8    | 0x00                 |

|                                                                                                                                                       |                             |         |     |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|
| <b>Get current joint torque of the servo</b><br><b>Estimate the joint torque based on current and theoretical model, which is for reference only.</b> |                             |         |     |           |
| <b>Register: 55 (0x37)</b>                                                                                                                            |                             |         |     |           |
| <b>Request</b>                                                                                                                                        |                             |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP Header                                                                                                                                     | Transaction ID              | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                                                                                                                                       | Protocol                    | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                                                                                                                                       | Length (parameter length+1) | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                                                                                                                                       | Register                    | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x37      |
| <b>Response</b>                                                                                                                                       |                             |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP Header                                                                                                                                     | Transaction ID              | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                                                                                                                                       | Protocol                    | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                                                                                                                                       | Length                      | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x1E |

|            |                                                         |         |      |                     |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------|---------|------|---------------------|
|            | Register                                                | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x37                |
|            | State                                                   | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x00                |
| Parameters | Parameter1<br>(Theoretical torque of joint1=0)          | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|            | Parameter2<br>(Theoretical torque of joint2= -13.7 N.m) | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x2A,0xC5,0x5B,0xC1 |
|            | Parameter3<br>(Theoretical torque of joint3= -6.17 N.m) | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x79,0xA4,0xC5,0xC0 |
|            | Parameter4<br>(Theoretical torque of joint4=0)          | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|            | Parameter5<br>(Theoretical torque of joint5=-1.83N.m)   | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x87,0xA3,0xE9,0xBF |
|            | Parameter6<br>(Theoretical torque of joint6=0)          | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|            | Parameter7<br>(Theoretical torque of joint7=0)          | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |

| Set Joint Range Limit of Reduced Mode |                                                            |           |      |                                             |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------|---------------------------------------------|
| Register: 58 (0x3A)                   |                                                            |           |      |                                             |
| Request                               |                                                            |           |      |                                             |
| Modbus TCP Header                     | Transaction ID                                             | 2 Bytes   | u16  | 0x00,0x01                                   |
|                                       | Protocol                                                   | 2 Bytes   | u16  | 0x00,0x02                                   |
|                                       | Length (parameter length+1)                                | 2 Bytes   | u16  | 0x00,0x39                                   |
|                                       | Register                                                   | 1 Byte    | u8   | 0x3A                                        |
| Parameters                            | Parameter 1, 2<br>(J1_min = -3.14rad,<br>J1_max = 3.14rad) | 4 Bytes*2 | fp32 | 0xC2,0xF5,0x48,0xC0;<br>0xC2,0xF5,0x48,0x40 |
|                                       | Parameter 3, 4<br>(J2_min = -2.05rad,<br>J2_max = 20.9rad) | 4 Bytes*2 | fp32 | 0x33,0x33,0x03,0xC0;<br>0x8F,0xC2,0x05,0x40 |
|                                       | Parameter 5, 6<br>(J3_min = -3.14rad,<br>J3_max = 3.14rad) | 4 Bytes*2 | fp32 | 0xC2,0xF5,0x48,0xC0;<br>0xC2,0xF5,0x48,0x40 |

|                      |                                                              |           |      |                                             |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------|---------------------------------------------|
|                      | Parameter 7, 8<br>(J4_min = -0.19rad,<br>J4_max = 3.92rad)   | 4 Bytes*2 | fp32 | 0x5C,0x8F,0x42,0xBE;<br>0x47,0xE1,0x7A,0x40 |
|                      | Parameter 9, 10<br>(J5_min = -3.14rad,<br>J5_max = 3.14rad)  | 4 Bytes*2 | fp32 | 0xC2,0xF5,0x48,0xC0;<br>0xC2,0xF5,0x48,0x40 |
|                      | Parameter 11, 12<br>(J6_min = -1.69rad,<br>J6_max = 3.14rad) | 4 Bytes*2 | fp32 | 0xEB,0x51,0xD8,0xBF;<br>0xC8,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                      | Parameter 13, 14<br>(J7_min = -3.14rad,<br>J7_max = 3.14rad) | 4 Bytes*2 | fp32 | 0xC2,0xF5,0x48,0xC0;<br>0xC2,0xF5,0x48,0x40 |
| <b>Response</b>      |                                                              |           |      |                                             |
| Modbus TCP<br>Header | Transaction ID                                               | 2 Bytes   | u16  | 0x00,0x01                                   |
|                      | Protocol                                                     | 2 Bytes   | u16  | 0x00,0x02                                   |
|                      | Length (parameter length+1)                                  | 2 Bytes   | u16  | 0x00,0x02                                   |
|                      | Register                                                     | 1 Byte    | u8   | 0x3A                                        |
| Parameters           | State                                                        | 1 Byte    | u8   | 0x00                                        |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                        |         |     |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|
| <b>Safety boundary start switch</b><br>Set the safety fence boundary validation switch in three-dimensional space. If the TCP of the robotic arm exceeds this boundary after validation, error C35 of the Control Box will be triggered. |                                                                                                                        |         |     |           |
| <b>Register: 59 (0x3B)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                        |         |     |           |
| <b>Request</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                        |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP<br>Header                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Transaction ID                                                                                                         | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Protocol                                                                                                               | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Length (parameter length+1)                                                                                            | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Register                                                                                                               | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x3B      |
| Parameters                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Parameter1<br>Validation switch<br>0: Turn off safety boundary<br>detection<br>1: Turn on safety boundary<br>detection | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |
| <b>Response</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                        |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP<br>Header                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Transaction ID                                                                                                         | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Protocol                                                                                                               | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Length (parameter length+1)                                                                                            | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Register                                                                                                               | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x3B      |
| Parameters                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | State                                                                                                                  | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |

| Set the state of Collision Rebound |                                                          |         |     |           |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|
| Register: 60 (0x3C)                |                                                          |         |     |           |
| Request                            |                                                          |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP Header                  | Transaction ID                                           | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                    | Protocol                                                 | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                    | Length (parameter length+1)                              | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                    | Register                                                 | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x3C      |
| Parameters                         | Parameter 1<br>(Collision Rebound switch<br>0-OFF; 1-ON) | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |
| Response                           |                                                          |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP Header                  | Transaction ID                                           | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                    | Protocol                                                 | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                    | Length (parameter length+1)                              | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                    | Register                                                 | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x3C      |
| Parameters                         | State                                                    | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |

| Start/Stop trajectory record |                                                                         |         |     |           |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|
| Register: 61 (0x3D)          |                                                                         |         |     |           |
| Request                      |                                                                         |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP Header            | Transaction ID                                                          | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                              | Protocol                                                                | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                              | Length (parameter length+1)                                             | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                              | Register                                                                | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x3D      |
| Parameters                   | Parameter 1<br>(0-Stop trajectory record,<br>1-start trajectory record) | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |
| Response                     |                                                                         |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP Header            | Transaction ID                                                          | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                              | Protocol                                                                | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                              | Length (parameter length+1)                                             | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                              | Register                                                                | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x3D      |
| Parameters                   | State                                                                   | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |

| Save recorded trajectory |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Register: 62 (0x3E)      |  |  |  |  |

| Request           |                                                                         |         |     |                                              |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----|----------------------------------------------|
| Modbus TCP Header | Transaction ID                                                          | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01                                    |
|                   | Protocol                                                                | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02                                    |
|                   | Length (parameter length+1)                                             | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x0A                                    |
|                   | Register                                                                | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x3E                                         |
| Parameters        | Parameter 1<br>Trajectory name (max length:80 Bytes)<br>e. g. test.traj | n Byte  | u8  | 0x74,0x65,0x73,0x74,0x2E,0x74,0x72,0x61,0x6A |
| Response          |                                                                         |         |     |                                              |
| Modbus TCP Header | Transaction ID                                                          | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01                                    |
|                   | Protocol                                                                | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02                                    |
|                   | Length (parameter length+1)                                             | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02                                    |
|                   | Register                                                                | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x3E                                         |
| Parameters        | State                                                                   | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00                                         |

| Load recorded trajectory |                                                                         |         |     |                                              |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----|----------------------------------------------|
| Register: 63 (0x3F)      |                                                                         |         |     |                                              |
| Request                  |                                                                         |         |     |                                              |
| Modbus TCP Header        | Transaction ID                                                          | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01                                    |
|                          | Protocol                                                                | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02                                    |
|                          | Length (parameter length+1)                                             | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x0A                                    |
|                          | Register                                                                | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x3F                                         |
| Parameters               | Parameter 1<br>Trajectory name (max length:80 Bytes)<br>e. g. test.traj | n Byte  | u8  | 0x74,0x65,0x73,0x74,0x2E,0x74,0x72,0x61,0x6A |
| Response                 |                                                                         |         |     |                                              |
| Modbus TCP Header        | Transaction ID                                                          | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01                                    |
|                          | Protocol                                                                | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02                                    |
|                          | Length (parameter length+1)                                             | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02                                    |
|                          | Register                                                                | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x3F                                         |
| Parameters               | State                                                                   | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00                                         |

| Playback recorded trajectory |                |         |     |           |
|------------------------------|----------------|---------|-----|-----------|
| Register: 64 (0x40)          |                |         |     |           |
| Request                      |                |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP Header            | Transaction ID | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                              | Protocol       | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |

|                      |                                                                               |         |     |                      |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----|----------------------|
|                      | Length (parameter length+1)                                                   | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x09            |
|                      | Register                                                                      | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x40                 |
| Parameters           | Parameter 1<br>Cycles of playback                                             | 4 Bytes | u32 | 0x00,0x00, 0x00,0x01 |
|                      | Parameter 2<br>Playback speed<br>1: 1multiple<br>2: 2multiple<br>4: 4multiple | 4 Bytes | u32 | 0x00,0x00, 0x00,0x01 |
| <b>Response</b>      |                                                                               |         |     |                      |
| Modbus TCP<br>Header | Transaction ID                                                                | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01            |
|                      | Protocol                                                                      | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02            |
|                      | Length (parameter length+1)                                                   | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02            |
|                      | Register                                                                      | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x40                 |
| Parameters           | State                                                                         | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00                 |

| Get the state of recorded trajectory |                                                                                                                                      |         |     |           |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|
| Register: 65 (0x41)                  |                                                                                                                                      |         |     |           |
| <b>Request</b>                       |                                                                                                                                      |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP<br>Header                 | Transaction ID                                                                                                                       | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                      | Protocol                                                                                                                             | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                      | Length (parameter length+1)                                                                                                          | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                      | Register                                                                                                                             | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x41      |
| <b>Response</b>                      |                                                                                                                                      |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP<br>Header                 | Transaction ID                                                                                                                       | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                      | Protocol                                                                                                                             | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                      | Length (parameter length+1)                                                                                                          | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x03 |
|                                      | Register                                                                                                                             | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x41      |
| Parameters                           | State                                                                                                                                | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |
|                                      | Parameter 1<br>0: no read/write<br>1: loading<br>2: load success<br>3: load failed<br>4: saving<br>5: save success<br>6: save failed | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |



| Set the joint torque (theoretical) and current of servo<br>correspond to the contents of reporting port 60~87 Bytes |                                                                                                                                                       |         |     |           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|
| Register: 70 (0x46)                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                       |         |     |           |
| Request                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                       |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP Header                                                                                                   | Transaction ID                                                                                                                                        | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                                                                                                     | Protocol                                                                                                                                              | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                                                                                                     | Length                                                                                                                                                | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                                                                                                     | Register                                                                                                                                              | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x46      |
| Parameters                                                                                                          | Parameter1<br>(value of theoretical joint torque)<br>0: value of theoretical joint torque, unit : Nm<br>1: value of actual current of servo, unit : A | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |
| Response                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                       |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP Header                                                                                                   | Transaction ID                                                                                                                                        | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                                                                                                     | Protocol                                                                                                                                              | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                                                                                                     | Length                                                                                                                                                | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                                                                                                     | Register                                                                                                                                              | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x46      |
| Parameters                                                                                                          | State                                                                                                                                                 | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |

| Sets the offset of the user coordinate system and the base coordinate system<br>Sets the offset of the user coordinate system and the base coordinate system, specifically the<br>offset described by the base coordinate system of the robotic arm under the user-defined<br>coordinate system |                                                  |         |      |                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------|------|---------------------|
| Register: 73 (0x49)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                  |         |      |                     |
| Request                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                  |         |      |                     |
| Modbus TCP Header                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Transaction ID                                   | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Protocol                                         | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Length (parameter length+1)                      | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x19           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Register                                         | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x49                |
| Parameters                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Parameter1<br>(Cartesian offset X=400mm)         | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0xC8,0x43 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Parameter2<br>(Cartesian offset Y=0)             | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Parameter3<br>(Cartesian offset Z=200mm)         | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x48,0x43 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Parameter4<br>(Cartesian offset Roll= $\pi$ rad) | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0xDB,0x0F,0x49,0x40 |

|                   |                                          |         |      |                     |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------|---------|------|---------------------|
|                   | Parameter5<br>(Cartesian offset Pitch=0) | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                   | Parameter6<br>(Cartesian offset Yaw=0)   | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
| <b>Response</b>   |                                          |         |      |                     |
| Modbus TCP Header | Transaction ID                           | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |
|                   | Protocol                                 | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                   | Length (parameter length+1)              | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                   | Register                                 | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x49                |
| Parameters        | State                                    | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x00                |

| Calculate the attitude offset of two given points<br>Given two coordinate points of the robotic arm, the offset coordinate between them can be calculated. |                                                                                                               |                       |           |        |                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|--------|---------------------|
| Register: 76 (0x4C)                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                               |                       |           |        |                     |
| Request                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                               |                       |           |        |                     |
| Modbus TCP Header                                                                                                                                          | Transaction ID                                                                                                |                       | 2 Bytes   | u16    | 0x00,0x01           |
|                                                                                                                                                            | Protocol                                                                                                      |                       | 2 Bytes   | u16    | 0x00,0x02           |
|                                                                                                                                                            | Length (parameter length+1)                                                                                   |                       | 2 Bytes   | u16    | 0x00,0x33           |
|                                                                                                                                                            | Register                                                                                                      |                       | 1 Byte    | u8     | 0x4C                |
| Parameters                                                                                                                                                 | Point1                                                                                                        | Parameter1 (X=400)    | 4 Bytes*6 | fp32*6 | 0x00,0x00,0xC8,0x43 |
|                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                               | Parameter2 (Y=0)      |           |        | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                               | Parameter3 (Z=200)    |           |        | 0x00,0x00,0x48,0x43 |
|                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                               | Parameter4 (Roll=π)   |           |        | 0xDB,0x0F,0x49,0x40 |
|                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                               | Parameter5 (Pitch=0)  |           |        | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                               | Parameter6 (Yaw=0)    |           |        | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                                                                                                                                                            | Point2                                                                                                        | Parameter7 (X=400)    | 4 Bytes*6 | fp32*6 | 0x00,0x00,0xC8,0x43 |
|                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                               | Parameter8 (Y=0)      |           |        | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                               | Parameter9 (Z=100)    |           |        | 0x00,0x00,0xC8,0x42 |
|                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                               | Parameter10 (Roll=π)  |           |        | 0xDB,0x0F,0x49,0x40 |
|                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                               | Parameter11 (Pitch=0) |           |        | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                               | Parameter12 (Yaw=0)   |           |        | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                                                                                                                                                            | Parameter13 (RPY)<br>Representation of input pose:<br>0 : RPY (Roll,Pitch,Yaw)<br>1 : axial angle (Rx,Ry,Rz)  |                       | 1 Byte    | u8     | 0x00                |
|                                                                                                                                                            | Parameter14 (RPY)<br>Representation of output pose:<br>0 : RPY (Roll,Pitch,Yaw)<br>1 : axial angle (Rx,Ry,Rz) |                       | 1 Byte    | u8     | 0x00                |
| Response                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                               |                       |           |        |                     |
| Modbus TCP                                                                                                                                                 | Transaction ID                                                                                                |                       | 2 Bytes   | u16    | 0x00,0x01           |

|            |                                           |         |      |                        |
|------------|-------------------------------------------|---------|------|------------------------|
| Header     | Protocol                                  | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02              |
|            | Length (parameter length+1)               | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x1A              |
|            | Register                                  | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x4C                   |
| Parameters | State                                     | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x00                   |
|            | Parameter1<br>(Cartesian offset X=0)      | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00    |
|            | Parameter1<br>(Cartesian offset Y=0)      | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00    |
|            | Parameter1<br>(Cartesian offset Z=-100mm) | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00, 0x00, 0xC8, 0xC2 |
|            | Parameter1<br>(Cartesian offset Roll=-0)  | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00, 0x00, 0x80, 0x99 |
|            | Parameter1<br>(Cartesian offset Pitch=-0) | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x80 |
|            | Parameter1<br>(Cartesian offset Yaw=0)    | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00    |

| Set the self-collision detection function of the robotic arm (/the end tools) |                                                                                                                               |         |     |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|
| Register: 77 (0x4D)                                                           |                                                                                                                               |         |     |           |
| Request                                                                       |                                                                                                                               |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP Header                                                             | Transaction ID                                                                                                                | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                                                               | Protocol                                                                                                                      | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                                                               | Length                                                                                                                        | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                                                               | Register                                                                                                                      | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x4D      |
| Parameters                                                                    | Parameter 1 (turn on self-collision detection)<br>0: turn off self-collision detection<br>1: turn on self-collision detection | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x01      |
| Response                                                                      |                                                                                                                               |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP Header                                                             | Transaction ID                                                                                                                | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                                                               | Protocol                                                                                                                      | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                                                               | Length                                                                                                                        | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                                                               | Register                                                                                                                      | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x4D      |
| Parameters                                                                    | State                                                                                                                         | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |

**The geometric model of the end tool added when setting the self-collision detection**

| Register: 78 (0x4E) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                       |                    |                                                                   |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Request             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                       |                    |                                                                   |
| Modbus TCP Header   | Transaction ID                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2 Bytes               | u16                | 0x00,0x01                                                         |
|                     | Protocol                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2 Bytes               | u16                | 0x00,0x02                                                         |
|                     | Length                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 2 Bytes               | u16                | 0x00,0x0E<br>(2+x*4)                                              |
|                     | Register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1 Byte                | u8                 | 0x4E                                                              |
| Parameters          | <p>Parameter 1 (The end tool is a cuboid)<br/>x=20,y=30,z=50<br/>Additional definition parameter area: x maximum is 6, the actual length depends on the number of parameters required by the tool type definition.<br/>If there is no parameter, there is no data here.</p> <p><b>End tool type:</b><br/>1) Custom detection model (additional parameters are required):<br/>*Cylinder:<br/>Additional definition parameters are:<br/>radius (mm), height (mm)<br/>*Cuboid:<br/>Additional definition parameters are:<br/>length[x(mm)], width[y(mm)], height[z(mm)] consistent with the direction of the default TCP coordinate system.</p> <p>2) Supported detection models (no need to define additional parameters):<br/>No end tool, xArm gripper, xArm vacuum gripper, xArm BIO gripper, Robotiq 2F-85 gripper, Robotiq 2F-140 gripper.</p> | 12Bytes<br>(x*4 Byte) | 3*fp32<br>(x*fp32) | 0x00,0x00,0xA0,0x41<br>0x00,0x00,0xF0,0x41<br>0x00,0x00,0x48,0x42 |
|                     | <p>Parameter 2<br/>(end tool type number = 22)<br/><b>End tool type number:</b><br/>1) Custom detection models (additional parameters are required):<br/>Cylinder: 21<br/>Cuboid: 22<br/>2) Supported detection models (no need to define additional parameters):<br/>No end tools: 0<br/>xArm gripper: 1</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1 Byte                | u8                 | 0x16                                                              |

|                   |                                                                                                        |         |     |           |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|
|                   | xArm vacuum gripper: 2<br>xArm BIO gripper: 3<br>Robotiq 2F-85 gripper: 4<br>Robotiq 2F-140 gripper: 5 |         |     |           |
| <b>Response</b>   |                                                                                                        |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP Header | Transaction ID                                                                                         | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                   | Protocol                                                                                               | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                   | Length                                                                                                 | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                   | Register                                                                                               | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x4E      |
| Parameters        | State                                                                                                  | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                               |         |     |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|
| <b>Set whether to enable the virtual robotic arm mode</b><br>If you enter the virtual robotic arm mode, the real robotic arm will not move, but the reported position of the robotic arm will change with the command to drive the virtual robotic arm to move. |                                                                                                               |         |     |           |
| <b>Register: 79 (0x4F)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                               |         |     |           |
| <b>Request</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                               |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP Header                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Transaction ID                                                                                                | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Protocol                                                                                                      | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Length                                                                                                        | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Register                                                                                                      | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x4F      |
| Parameters                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Parameter 1 (the virtual robotic arm mode)<br>0: the real robotic arm mode<br>1: the virtual robotic arm mode | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x01      |
| <b>Response</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                               |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP Header                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Transaction ID                                                                                                | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Protocol                                                                                                      | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Length                                                                                                        | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Register                                                                                                      | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x4F      |
| Parameters                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | State                                                                                                         | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |

|                                                                                              |                |         |     |           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------|-----|-----------|
| <b>Joint velocity control</b><br>Set joint target speed, for joint speed control mode-mode 4 |                |         |     |           |
| <b>Register: 81 (0x51)</b>                                                                   |                |         |     |           |
| <b>Request</b>                                                                               |                |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP Header                                                                            | Transaction ID | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                                                                              | Protocol       | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |

|                   |                                                                                     |         |      |                     |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------|---------------------|
|                   | Length                                                                              | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                   | Register                                                                            | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x51                |
| Parameters        | Parameter 1<br>(Joint 1 target speed: $\pi/6$ rad/s)                                | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x91,0x0A,0x06,0x3F |
|                   | Parameter 2<br>(Joint 2 target speed: -0.1 rad/s)                                   | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0xCC,0xCC,0xCC,0xBD |
|                   | Parameter 3<br>(Joint 3 target speed: 0 rad/s)                                      | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                   | Parameter 4<br>(Joint 4 target speed: 0 rad/s)                                      | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                   | Parameter 5<br>(Joint 5 target speed: 0 rad/s)                                      | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                   | Parameter 6<br>(Joint 6 target speed: 0 rad/s)                                      | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                   | Parameter 7<br>(Joint 7 target speed: 0 rad/s)                                      | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                   | Parameter 8<br>(whether all joints accelerate and decelerate synchronously: 1-True) | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x01                |
|                   | Parameter 9<br>(duration: 0.2s)                                                     | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0xCC,0xCC,0x4C,0x3E |
| <b>Response</b>   |                                                                                     |         |      |                     |
| Modbus TCP Header | Transaction ID                                                                      | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |
|                   | Protocol                                                                            | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                   | Length                                                                              | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                   | Register                                                                            | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x51                |
| Parameters        | State                                                                               | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x00                |

|                                                                                                                                            |                |         |     |           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------|-----|-----------|
| <b>Cartesian velocity control</b><br>Set target cartesian linear velocity and angular velocity, for cartesian velocity control mode-mode 5 |                |         |     |           |
| <b>Register: 82 (0x52)</b>                                                                                                                 |                |         |     |           |
| <b>Request</b>                                                                                                                             |                |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP Header                                                                                                                          | Transaction ID | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                                                                                                                            | Protocol       | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                                                                                                                            | Length         | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x1E |

|                   |                                                                         |         |      |                     |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------|---------------------|
|                   | Register                                                                | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x52                |
| Parameters        | Parameter 1<br>(Cartesian linear velocity: $V_x = 30$ mm/s)             | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0xF0,0x41 |
|                   | Parameter 2<br>(Cartesian linear velocity: $V_y = 0$ mm/s)              | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                   | Parameter 3<br>(Cartesian linear velocity: $V_z = 20$ mm/s)             | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0xA0,0x41 |
|                   | Parameter 4<br>(Cartesian angular velocity: $\omega_x = \pi / 6$ rad/s) | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x91,0x0A,0x06,0x3F |
|                   | Parameter 5<br>(Cartesian angular velocity: $\omega_y = 0$ rad/s)       | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                   | Parameter 6<br>(Cartesian angular velocity $\omega_z = 0$ rad/s)        | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                   | Parameter 7<br>(is tool coordinate or not: 0-base coordinate)           | 1 Bytes | u8   | 0x00                |
|                   | Parameter 8<br>(duration: 0.2s)                                         | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0xCC,0xCC,0x4C,0x3E |
| <b>Response</b>   |                                                                         |         |      |                     |
| Modbus TCP Header | Transaction ID                                                          | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |
|                   | Protocol                                                                | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                   | Length                                                                  | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                   | Register                                                                | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x52                |
| Parameters        | State                                                                   | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x00                |

|                                                                                                                                                                               |                             |         |     |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|
| <p><b>Get the attitude represented by the axis angle attitude</b><br/> <b>Get the current TCP pose, and use the axial angle to represent the pose of the robotic arm.</b></p> |                             |         |     |           |
| <b>Register: 91 (0x5B)</b>                                                                                                                                                    |                             |         |     |           |
| <b>Request</b>                                                                                                                                                                |                             |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP Header                                                                                                                                                             | Transaction ID              | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                                                                                                                                                               | Protocol                    | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                                                                                                                                                               | Length (parameter length+1) | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                                                                                                                                                               | Register                    | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x5B      |

| Response          |                                                            |         |      |                     |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------|---------------------|
| Modbus TCP Header | Transaction ID                                             | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |
|                   | Protocol                                                   | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                   | Length (parameter length+1)                                | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x1A           |
|                   | Register                                                   | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x5B                |
| Parameters        | State                                                      | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x00                |
|                   | Parameter1<br>(Current Cartesian coordinate X=300mm)       | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x96,0x43 |
|                   | Parameter2<br>(Current Cartesian coordinate Y=0)           | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                   | Parameter3<br>(Current Cartesian coordinate Z=150mm)       | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x16,0x43 |
|                   | Parameter4<br>(Current Cartesian coordinate Rx= $\pi$ rad) | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0xDB,0x0F,0x49,0x40 |
|                   | Parameter5<br>(Current Cartesian coordinate Ry=0)          | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                   | Parameter6<br>(Current Cartesian coordinate Rz=0)          | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |

| Linear motion with axis angle attitude as target<br>When planning a linear motion, the target pose is expressed in terms of axial angles, which supports the absolute target pose/relative target pose, as well as the motion options of the base coordinate system/tool coordinate system. |                             |         |      |                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|------|-------------------|
| Register: 92 (0x5C)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                             |         |      |                   |
| Request                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                             |         |      |                   |
| Modbus TCP Header                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Transaction ID              | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Protocol                    | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Length (parameter length+1) | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x27         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Register                    | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x5C              |
| Parameters                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Parameter1 (X=300mm)        | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00, 0x00, 0x96, |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Parameter2 (Y=0)            | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Parameter3 (Z=150mm)        | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00, 0x00, 0x16, |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Parameter4 (Rx= $\pi$ rad)  | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0xDB, 0x0F, 0x49, |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Parameter5 (Ry=0)           | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, |



|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |         |      |                   |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------|-------------------|
|                   | Parameter6 (Rz=0)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, |
|                   | Parameter7 (motion speed=200 mm/s)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00, 0x00, 0x48, |
|                   | Parameter8 (acceleration=2000mm/s <sup>2</sup> )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00, 0x00, 0xFA, |
|                   | Parameter9 (motion time, 0)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, |
|                   | Parameter10 (base coordinate system motion)<br>Motion coordinate system:<br>0: the base coordinate system motion<br>1: the tool coordinate system motion                                                                                                                                    | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x00              |
|                   | Parameter11 (absolute pose)<br>If the motion coordinate system is the base coordinate system.<br>0 represents the given pose is an absolute pose<br>1 represents the given pose is a relative pose<br>(the given parameters 1-6 coordinates are based on the current an offset of position) | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x00              |
| Response          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |         |      |                   |
| Modbus TCP Header | Transaction ID                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01         |
|                   | Protocol                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02         |
|                   | Length (parameter length+1)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x04         |
|                   | Register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x5C              |
| Parameters        | Parameter1<br>(Number of commands in the buffer)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00, 0x01        |

|                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                   |         |      |                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------|------|------------------------|
| <b>Servo_cartesian motion (axis angle)</b><br><b>An interface for receiving high-frequency continuous Cartesian trajectory motion, and the posture is represented by the axis angle.</b> |                                   |         |      |                        |
| Register: 93 (0x5D)                                                                                                                                                                      |                                   |         |      |                        |
| Request                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                   |         |      |                        |
| Modbus TCP Header                                                                                                                                                                        | Transaction ID                    | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                          | Protocol                          | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                          | Length (parameter length+1)       | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x26              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                          | Register                          | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x5D                   |
| Parameters                                                                                                                                                                               | Parameter1 (X=300mm)              | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00, 0x00, 0x96, 0x43 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                          | Parameter2 (Y=0)                  | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                          | Parameter3 (Z=150mm)              | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00, 0x00, 0x16, 0x43 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                          | Parameter4 (Rx=πrad)              | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0xdb, 0x0f, 0x49, 0x40 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                          | Parameter5 (Ry=0)                 | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                          | Parameter6 (Rz=0)                 | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                          | Parameter7 (motion speed=200mm/s) | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00, 0x00, 0x48, 0x43 |

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |         |      |                        |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------|------------------------|
|                   | Parameter8 (acceleration=2000mm/s <sup>2</sup> )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00, 0x00, 0xFA, 0x44 |
|                   | Parameter9 (base coordinate system motion)<br>Motion coordinate system:<br>0: the base coordinate system motion<br>1: the tool coordinate system motion                                                                                                                                     | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00 |
|                   | Parameter10 (absolute pose)<br>If the motion coordinate system is the base coordinate system.<br>0 represents the given pose is an absolute pose<br>1 represents the given pose is a relative pose<br>(the given parameters 1-6 coordinates are based on the current an offset of position) | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x00                   |
| <b>Response</b>   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |         |      |                        |
| Modbus TCP Header | Transaction ID                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01              |
|                   | Protocol                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02              |
|                   | Length (parameter length+1)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02              |
|                   | Register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x5D                   |
| Parameters        | State                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x00                   |

## 101~115 Servo Module

| Get the state of the current robotic arm servo |                                                                                                                           |         |     |           |
|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|
| Register: 106 (0x6A)                           |                                                                                                                           |         |     |           |
| Request                                        |                                                                                                                           |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP Header                              | Transaction ID                                                                                                            | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                                | Protocol                                                                                                                  | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                                | Length (parameter length+1)                                                                                               | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                                | Register                                                                                                                  | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x6A      |
| Response                                       |                                                                                                                           |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP Header                              | Transaction ID                                                                                                            | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                                | Protocol                                                                                                                  | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                                | Length (parameter length+1)                                                                                               | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x13 |
|                                                | Register                                                                                                                  | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x6A      |
| Parameters                                     | Parameter1 (Normal)<br>Commands execution state:<br>0: Normal<br>1: The server has error message<br>3: Communication fail | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |
|                                                | Parameter2 (Joint1 servo state)                                                                                           | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |
|                                                | Parameter3<br>(Joint1 servo error code=Normal)                                                                            | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |

|  |                                               |        |    |      |
|--|-----------------------------------------------|--------|----|------|
|  | Parameter4 (Joint2 servo state=Normal)        | 1 Byte | u8 | 0x00 |
|  | Parameter5 (Joint2 servo error code=Normal)   | 1 Byte | u8 | 0x00 |
|  | Parameter6 (Joint3 servo state=Normal)        | 1 Byte | u8 | 0x00 |
|  | Parameter7 (Joint3 servo error code=Normal)   | 1 Byte | u8 | 0x00 |
|  | Parameter8 (Joint4 servo state=Normal)        | 1 Byte | u8 | 0x00 |
|  | Parameter9 (Joint4 servo error code=Normal)   | 1 Byte | u8 | 0x00 |
|  | Parameter10 (Joint5 servo state=Normal)       | 1 Byte | u8 | 0x00 |
|  | Parameter11 (Joint5 servo error code=Normal)  | 1 Byte | u8 | 0x00 |
|  | Parameter12 (Joint6 servo state=Normal)       | 1 Byte | u8 | 0x00 |
|  | Parameter13 (Joint6 servo error code=Normal)  | 1 Byte | u8 | 0x00 |
|  | Parameter14 (Joint7 servo state=Normal)       | 1 Byte | u8 | 0x00 |
|  | Parameter15 (Joint7 servo error code=Normal)  | 1 Byte | u8 | 0x00 |
|  | Parameter16 (Gripper servo state=Normal)      | 1 Byte | u8 | 0x00 |
|  | Parameter17 (Gripper servo error code=Normal) | 1 Byte | u8 | 0x00 |

## 2.1.4. Register ( Peripherals Control through Robot IOs)

### 124: Gripper Module

Enable/Disable the gripper (0x7C)

Set the gripper mode (0x7C)

Set the gripper speed (0x7C)

Set the gripper position (0x7C)

Get the gripper position (0x7C)

Get the gripper error (0x7C)

Clear the gripper error (0x7C)

## **124~127: RS485 Control on the End-effector**

Set the end RS485 baud rate(0x7F)

## **127~128: IO Control on the End-effector**

IO control on the End-effector (0x7F)

Get the input of the end digital quantity (0x80)

Get the input of the end analog (0x80)

## **130~141: IO Control on the Control Box**

Get configurable digital gpio input (0x83)

Get analog input AI1 (0x84)

Get analog input AI2 (0x85)

Set configurable digital gpio output (0x86)

Set the analog output AO1 (0x87)

Set the analog output AO2 (0x88)

Configuring digital input IO Function (0x89)

Configuring digital output IO Function (0x8A)

Get GPIO state (0x8B)

## **142~146: Special IO Commands**

Operation of general digital IO delay output of control box (0x8E)

Operation of the end general digital IO delay output (0x8F)

Operation triggered by the position of the general digital IO of the control box  
(0x90)

Operation triggered by the position of the end general digital IO (0x91)

Whether the control box and terminal IO are automatically cleared in the STOP state (0x92)

Operation triggered by the position of the general Analog IO of the control box (0x93)

## 200~212: 6 Axis Force Torque Sensor

Get external force detection data of 6 Axis Force Torque Sensor (0xC8)

Enable/Disable 6 Axis Force Torque Sensor (0xC9)

Set the control mode of 6 Axis Force Torque Sensor (0xCA)

Get the control mode of 6 Axis Force Torque Sensor (0xCB)

Perform end payload identification (0xCC)

Set the payload and offset of 6 Axis Force Torque Sensor (0xCD)

Set the current state as the zero point of 6 Axis Force Torque Sensor (0xCE)

Set all impedance control parameters of 6 Axis Force Torque Sensor (0xCF)

Set PID parameter of 6 Axis Force Torque Sensor (0xD0)

Set force control parameter of 6 Axis Force Torque Sensor (0xD1)

Set MKB parameter under impedance control mode of 6 Axis Force Torque Sensor (0xD2)

Set impedance control parameter of 6 Axis Force Torque Sensor (0xD3)

Get all feedback data of 6 Axis Force Torque Sensor (0xD4)

## 124 Gripper Module

xArm Gripper fixed parameter explanation:

| Parameter | Host ID | Gripper ID | Function Code |
|-----------|---------|------------|---------------|
| Length    | 1Byte   | 1Byte      | 1Byte         |

|             |      |      |      |
|-------------|------|------|------|
| Fixed Value | 0x09 | 0x08 | 0x10 |
|-------------|------|------|------|

Note:

1. If it is a third-party gripper, the gripper ID and function code are different from the fixed values above.
2. Gripper control is based on RS485 port on the end-effector.

| Enable/ Disable the gripper |                           |         |           |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------|-----------|
| Register: 124 (0x7C)        |                           |         |           |
| Request                     |                           |         |           |
| Modbus TCP Header           | Transaction Identifier    | 2 Bytes | 0x00,0x01 |
|                             | Protocol                  | 2 Bytes | 0x00,0x02 |
|                             | Length                    | 2 Bytes | 0x00,0x0B |
|                             | Register                  | 1 Byte  | 0x7C      |
| Internal Use                | Host ID                   | 1 Byte  | 0x09      |
| Modbus RTU Data             | Gripper ID                | 1 Byte  | 0x08      |
|                             | Function Code             | 1 Byte  | 0x10      |
|                             | Register Starting Address | 2 Bytes | 0x01,0x00 |
|                             | Quantity of Registers     | 2 Bytes | 0x00,0x01 |
|                             | Byte Count                | 1 Byte  | 0x02      |
|                             | Register (Enable gripper) | 2 Bytes | 0x00,0x01 |
| Response                    |                           |         |           |
| Modbus TCP Header           | Transaction Identifier    | 2 Bytes | 0x00,0x01 |
|                             | Protocol                  | 2 Bytes | 0x00,0x02 |
|                             | Length                    | 2 Bytes | 0x00,0x08 |
|                             | Register                  | 1 Byte  | 0x7C      |
| Internal Use                | Host ID                   | 1 Byte  | 0x09      |
| Modbus RTU Data             | Gripper ID                | 1 Byte  | 0x08      |
|                             | Function Code             | 1 Byte  | 0x10      |
|                             | Register Starting Address | 2 Bytes | 0x01,0x00 |
|                             | Quantity of Registers     | 2 Bytes | 0x00,0x01 |

| Set the gripper mode |                        |         |           |
|----------------------|------------------------|---------|-----------|
| Register: 124 (0x7C) |                        |         |           |
| Request              |                        |         |           |
| Modbus TCP Header    | Transaction Identifier | 2 Bytes | 0x00,0x01 |
|                      | Protocol               | 2 Bytes | 0x00,0x02 |

|                   |                                           |         |           |                                               |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------|
|                   | Length                                    | 2 Bytes | 0x00,0x0B |                                               |
|                   | Register                                  | 1 Byte  | 0x7C      |                                               |
| Internal Use      | Host ID                                   | 1 Byte  | 0x09      |                                               |
| Modbus RTU Data   | Gripper ID                                | 1 Byte  | 0x08      | 0x2A=slave id 42                              |
|                   | Function Code                             | 1 Byte  | 0x10      | 0x06=modbus write register                    |
|                   | Register Starting Address                 | 2 Bytes | 0x01,0x01 | 0x00,0x00                                     |
|                   | Quantity of Registers                     | 2 Bytes | 0x00,0x01 | 0x00,0x02                                     |
|                   | Byte Count                                | 1 Byte  | 0x02      | 0x04                                          |
|                   | Data<br>0: Position mode<br>1: Speed mode | 2 Bytes | 0x00,0x00 | 0x00, 0x00 hex(speed),<br>0x00, 0x00 hex(dir) |
| <b>Response</b>   |                                           |         |           |                                               |
| Modbus TCP Header | Transaction Identifier                    | 2 Bytes | 0x00,0x01 |                                               |
|                   | Protocol                                  | 2 Bytes | 0x00,0x02 |                                               |
|                   | Length                                    | 2 Bytes | 0x00,0x08 |                                               |
|                   | Register                                  | 1 Byte  | 0x7C      |                                               |
| Internal Use      | Host ID                                   | 1 Byte  | 0x09      |                                               |
| Modbus RTU Data   | Gripper ID                                | 1 Byte  | 0x08      |                                               |
|                   | Function Code                             | 1 Byte  | 0x10      |                                               |
|                   | Register Starting Address                 | 2 Bytes | 0x01,0x00 |                                               |
|                   | Quantity of Registers                     | 2 Bytes | 0x00,0x01 |                                               |

| Set the gripper speed |                                                 |         |           |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------|
| Register: 124 (0x7C)  |                                                 |         |           |
| Request               |                                                 |         |           |
| Modbus TCP Header     | Transaction Identifier                          | 2 Bytes | 0x00,0x01 |
|                       | Protocol                                        | 2 Bytes | 0x00,0x02 |
|                       | Length                                          | 2 Bytes | 0x00,0x0B |
|                       | Register                                        | 1 Byte  | 0x7C      |
| Internal Use          | Host ID                                         | 1 Byte  | 0x09      |
| Modbus RTU Data       | Gripper ID                                      | 1 Byte  | 0x08      |
|                       | Function Code                                   | 1 Byte  | 0x10      |
|                       | Register Starting Address                       | 2 Bytes | 0x03,0x03 |
|                       | Quantity of Registers                           | 2 Bytes | 0x00,0x01 |
|                       | Byte Count                                      | 1 Byte  | 0x02      |
|                       | Register<br>(Setting the speed to<br>1500r/min) | 2 Bytes | 0x05,0xDC |
| Response              |                                                 |         |           |
| Modbus TCP Header     | Transaction Identifier                          | 2 Bytes | 0x00,0x01 |

|                 |                           |         |           |
|-----------------|---------------------------|---------|-----------|
|                 | Protocol                  | 2 Bytes | 0x00,0x02 |
|                 | Length                    | 2 Bytes | 0x00,0x08 |
|                 | Register                  | 1 Byte  | 0x7C      |
| Internal Use    | Host ID                   | 1 Byte  | 0x09      |
| Modbus RTU Data | Gripper ID                | 1 Byte  | 0x08      |
|                 | Function Code             | 1 Byte  | 0x10      |
|                 | Register Starting Address | 2 Bytes | 0x03,0x03 |
|                 | Quantity of Registers     | 2 Bytes | 0x00,0x01 |

| Set the gripper position |                                    |         |                     |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------|---------|---------------------|
| Register: 124 (0x7C)     |                                    |         |                     |
| Request                  |                                    |         |                     |
| Modbus TCP Header        | Transaction Identifier             | 2 Bytes | 0x00,0x01           |
|                          | Protocol                           | 2 Bytes | 0x00,0x02           |
|                          | Length                             | 2 Bytes | 0x00,0x0D           |
|                          | Register                           | 1 Byte  | 0x7C                |
| Internal Use             | Host ID                            | 1 Byte  | 0x09                |
| Modbus RTU Data          | Gripper ID                         | 1 Byte  | 0x08                |
|                          | Function Code                      | 1 Byte  | 0x10                |
|                          | Register Starting Address          | 2 Bytes | 0x07,0x00           |
|                          | Quantity of Registers              | 2 Bytes | 0x00,0x02           |
|                          | Byte Count                         | 1 Byte  | 0x04                |
|                          | Register<br>(Gripper position=400) | 4 Bytes | 0x00,0x00,0xC8,0x43 |
| Response                 |                                    |         |                     |
| Modbus TCP Header        | Transaction Identifier             | 2 Bytes | 0x00,0x01           |
|                          | Protocol                           | 2 Bytes | 0x00,0x02           |
|                          | Length                             | 2 Bytes | 0x00,0x08           |
|                          | Register                           | 1 Byte  | 0x7C                |
| Internal Use             | Host ID                            | 1 Byte  | 0x09                |
| Modbus RTU Data          | Gripper ID                         | 1 Byte  | 0x08                |
|                          | Function Code                      | 1 Byte  | 0x10                |
|                          | Register Starting Address          | 2 Bytes | 0x07,0x00           |
|                          | Quantity of Registers              | 2 Bytes | 0x00,0x02           |

| Get the gripper position |                        |         |           |
|--------------------------|------------------------|---------|-----------|
| Register: 124 (0x7C)     |                        |         |           |
| Request                  |                        |         |           |
| Modbus TCP Header        | Transaction Identifier | 2 Bytes | 0x00,0x01 |



|                   |                           |         |           |
|-------------------|---------------------------|---------|-----------|
|                   | Protocol                  | 2 Bytes | 0x00,0x02 |
|                   | Length                    | 2 Bytes | 0x00,0x08 |
|                   | Register                  | 1 Byte  | 0x7C      |
| Internal Use      | Host ID                   | 1 Byte  | 0x09      |
| Modbus RTU Data   | Gripper ID                | 1 Byte  | 0x08      |
|                   | Function Code             | 1 Byte  | 0x10      |
|                   | Register Starting Address | 2 Bytes | 0x07,0x02 |
|                   | Quantity of Registers     | 2 Bytes | 0x00,0x02 |
| <b>Response</b>   |                           |         |           |
| Modbus TCP Header | Transaction Identifier    | 2 Bytes | 0x00,0x01 |
|                   | Protocol                  | 2 Bytes | 0x00,0x02 |
|                   | Length                    | 2 Bytes | 0x00,0x08 |
|                   | Register                  | 1 Byte  | 0x7C      |
| Internal Use      | Host ID                   | 1 Byte  | 0x09      |
| Modbus RTU Data   | Gripper ID                | 1 Byte  | 0x08      |
|                   | Function Code             | 1 Byte  | 0x10      |
|                   | Register Starting Address | 2 Bytes | 0x07,0x02 |
|                   | Quantity of Registers     | 2 Bytes | 0x00,0x02 |

|                              |                           |         |           |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|-----------|
| <b>Get the gripper error</b> |                           |         |           |
| <b>Register: 124 (0x7C)</b>  |                           |         |           |
| <b>Request</b>               |                           |         |           |
| Modbus TCP Header            | Transaction Identifier    | 2 Bytes | 0x00,0x01 |
|                              | Protocol                  | 2 Bytes | 0x00,0x02 |
|                              | Length                    | 2 Bytes | 0x00,0x08 |
|                              | Register                  | 1 Byte  | 0x7C      |
| Internal Use                 | Host ID                   | 1 Byte  | 0x09      |
| Modbus RTU Data              | Gripper ID                | 1 Byte  | 0x08      |
|                              | Function Code             | 1 Byte  | 0x03      |
|                              | Register Starting Address | 2 Bytes | 0x00,0x0F |
|                              | Quantity of Registers     | 2 Bytes | 0x00,0x01 |
| <b>Response</b>              |                           |         |           |
| Modbus TCP Header            | Transaction Identifier    | 2 Bytes | 0x00,0x01 |
|                              | Protocol                  | 2 Bytes | 0x00,0x02 |
|                              | Length                    | 2 Bytes | 0x00,0x07 |
|                              | Register                  | 1 Byte  | 0x7C      |
| Internal Use                 | Host ID                   | 1 Byte  | 0x09      |
| Modbus RTU Data              | Gripper ID                | 1 Byte  | 0x08      |
|                              | Function Code             | 1 Byte  | 0x03      |
|                              | Byte Count                | 1 Byte  | 0x02      |
|                              | Register Data (No Error)  | 2 Bytes | 0x00,0x00 |

| Clear the gripper error |                           |         |           |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------|-----------|
| Register: 124 (0x7C)    |                           |         |           |
| Request                 |                           |         |           |
| Modbus TCP Header       | Transaction Identifier    | 2 Bytes | 0x00,0x01 |
|                         | Protocol                  | 2 Bytes | 0x00,0x02 |
|                         | Length                    | 2 Bytes | 0x00,0x0B |
|                         | Register                  | 1 Byte  | 0x7C      |
| Internal Use            | Host ID                   | 1 Byte  | 0x09      |
| Modbus RTU Data         | Gripper ID                | 1 Byte  | 0x08      |
|                         | Function Code             | 1 Byte  | 0x10      |
|                         | Register Starting Address | 2 Bytes | 0x01 0x09 |
|                         | Quantity of Registers     | 2 Bytes | 0x00 0x01 |
|                         | Byte Count                | 1 Byte  | 0x02      |
|                         | Register                  | 2 Bytes | 0x00 0x01 |
| Response                |                           |         |           |
| Modbus TCP Header       | Transaction Identifier    | 2 Bytes | 0x00,0x01 |
|                         | Protocol                  | 2 Bytes | 0x00,0x02 |
|                         | Length                    | 2 Bytes | 0x00,0x08 |
|                         | Register                  | 1 Byte  | 0x7C      |
| Internal Use            | Host ID                   | 1 Byte  | 0x09      |
| Modbus RTU Data         | Gripper ID                | 1 Byte  | 0x08      |
|                         | Function Code             | 1 Byte  | 0x10      |
|                         | Register Starting Address | 2 Bytes | 0x01,0x09 |
|                         | Quantity of Registers     | 2 Bytes | 0x00,0x01 |

## 124~127: RS485 Control on the End-effector

| Set the end RS485 band rate |                        |         |     |           |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|
| Register: 127 (0x7F)        |                        |         |     |           |
| Request                     |                        |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP Header           | Transaction Identifier | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                             | Protocol               | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                             | Length                 | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x08 |
|                             | Register               | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x7F      |
| Parameters                  | Host ID                | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x09      |
|                             | Address                | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x1A,0x0B |

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |         |      |                     |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------|---------------------|
|                   | Parameter1 (2000000bps)<br>0:4800 bps; 1:9600bps;<br>2:19200bps; 3:38400bps;<br>4:57600bps; 5:115200bps<br>6:230400bps; 7: 460800bps;<br>8:921600bps; 9: 1000000bps;<br>10:1500000bps;<br>11:2000000bps;<br>12:2500000bps; | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x30,0x41 |
| <b>Response</b>   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |         |      |                     |
| Modbus TCP Header | Transaction Identifier                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |
|                   | Protocol                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                   | Length                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |
|                   | Register                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x7F                |

## 127~128: IO Control on the End-effector

| IO control on the End-effector |                                                                                          |         |      |                     |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------|---------------------|
| Register: 127 (0x7F)           |                                                                                          |         |      |                     |
| Request                        |                                                                                          |         |      |                     |
| Modbus TCP Header              | Transaction Identifier                                                                   | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |
|                                | Protocol                                                                                 | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                                | Length                                                                                   | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x08           |
|                                | Register                                                                                 | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x7F                |
| Parameters                     | Host ID                                                                                  | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x09                |
|                                | Address                                                                                  | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x0A,0x15           |
|                                | Parameters1(Open 0)<br>Data:<br>256.0: Close 0 257.0: Open<br>512.0: Close 1 514: Open 1 | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x80,0x80,0x43 |
| Response                       |                                                                                          |         |      |                     |
| Modbus TCP Header              | Transaction Identifier                                                                   | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |
|                                | Protocol                                                                                 | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                                | Length                                                                                   | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                                | Register                                                                                 | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x7F                |
| Parameters                     | State                                                                                    | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x00                |

| Get the input of the end digital quantity |
|-------------------------------------------|
| Register: 128 (0x80)                      |

| Request           |                                                                                                                                              |         |      |                     |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------|---------------------|
| Modbus TCP Header | Transaction Identifier                                                                                                                       | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |
|                   | Protocol                                                                                                                                     | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                   | Length                                                                                                                                       | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x04           |
|                   | Register                                                                                                                                     | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x80                |
| Parameters        | Host ID                                                                                                                                      | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x09                |
|                   | Address                                                                                                                                      | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x0A, 0x14          |
| Response          |                                                                                                                                              |         |      |                     |
| Modbus TCP Header | Transaction Identifier                                                                                                                       | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |
|                   | Protocol                                                                                                                                     | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                   | Length                                                                                                                                       | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x06           |
|                   | Register                                                                                                                                     | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x80                |
| Parameters        | State                                                                                                                                        | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x00                |
|                   | Parameters1 (0)<br>The end byte indicates the input status. The digit of 0 corresponds to input 0 and the digit of 1 corresponds to input 1. | 4 Bytes | u8*4 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |

| Get the input of the end analog |                                                                        |         |     |           |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|
| Register: 128 (0x80)            |                                                                        |         |     |           |
| Request                         |                                                                        |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP Header               | Transaction Identifier                                                 | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                 | Protocol                                                               | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                 | Length                                                                 | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x04 |
|                                 | Register                                                               | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x80      |
| Parameters                      | Host ID                                                                | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x09      |
|                                 | Address(input 0)<br>Address 0a 16 : input 0<br>Address 0a 17 : input 1 | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x0A,0x16 |
| Response                        |                                                                        |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP Header               | Transaction Identifier                                                 | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                 | Protocol                                                               | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                 | Length                                                                 | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x06 |
|                                 | Register                                                               | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x80      |
| Parameters                      | State                                                                  | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |

|  |                                                                               |         |     |                        |
|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----|------------------------|
|  | Parameter1 (input1)<br>analog input, range 0~4095,<br>corresponding to 0~3.3V | 4 Bytes | u32 | 0x00, 0x00, 0x07, 0x0d |
|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----|------------------------|

## 131~140 IO Control on the Control Box

| Get configurable digital GPIO input |                                                                                                             |         |     |           |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|
| Register: 131 (0x83)                |                                                                                                             |         |     |           |
| Request                             |                                                                                                             |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP Header                   | Transaction Identifier                                                                                      | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                     | Protocol                                                                                                    | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                     | Length                                                                                                      | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                     | Register                                                                                                    | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x83      |
| Response                            |                                                                                                             |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP Header                   | Transaction Identifier                                                                                      | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                     | Protocol                                                                                                    | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                     | Length                                                                                                      | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x04 |
|                                     | Register                                                                                                    | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x83      |
| Parameters                          | State                                                                                                       | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |
|                                     | Parameters1 (The signal of GPIO1 is low)<br>GPIO signal: Bit0 ~ Bit15 Correspond to signals of GPIO0~GPIO15 | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0xFF,0xFD |

| Get analog input AI1 |                        |         |     |           |
|----------------------|------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|
| Register: 132 (0x84) |                        |         |     |           |
| Request              |                        |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP Header    | Transaction Identifier | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                      | Protocol               | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                      | Length                 | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                      | Register               | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x84      |
| Response             |                        |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP Header    | Transaction Identifier | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                      | Protocol               | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                      | Length                 | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x04 |
|                      | Register               | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x84      |
| Parameters           | State                  | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |

|  |                                                                                     |         |     |           |
|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|
|  | Parameters1 (Analog input0)<br>Analog input0, Range 0~4095<br>Corresponding to0~10V | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x12 |
|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|

| Get analog input AI2 |                                                                                     |         |     |           |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|
| Register: 133 (0x85) |                                                                                     |         |     |           |
| Request              |                                                                                     |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP<br>Header | Transaction Identifier                                                              | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                      | Protocol                                                                            | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                      | Length                                                                              | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                      | Register                                                                            | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x85      |
| Response             |                                                                                     |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP<br>Header | Transaction Identifier                                                              | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                      | Protocol                                                                            | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                      | Length                                                                              | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x04 |
|                      | Register                                                                            | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x85      |
| Parameters           | State                                                                               | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |
|                      | Parameters1 (Analog input1)<br>Analog input1, Range 0~4095<br>Corresponding to0~10V | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x15 |

| Set configurable digital GPIO output |                                                                                                                                           |         |     |           |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|
| Register: 134 (0x86)                 |                                                                                                                                           |         |     |           |
| Request                              |                                                                                                                                           |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP<br>Header                 | Transaction Identifier                                                                                                                    | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                      | Protocol                                                                                                                                  | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                      | Length                                                                                                                                    | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x03 |
|                                      | Register                                                                                                                                  | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x86      |
| Parameters                           | Parameters1(The signal of GPIO7 is low)<br>GPIO signal:<br>the upper 8 bits are the enable bits,<br>and the lower 8 bits are the set bits | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x80,0x00 |

|                   |                                                                                                                                            |         |     |           |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|
|                   | Parameters2(The signal of GPIO15 is low)<br>GPIO signal:<br>the upper 8 bits are the enable bits,<br>and the lower 8 bits are the set bits | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x80,0x00 |
| <b>Response</b>   |                                                                                                                                            |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP Header | Transaction Identifier                                                                                                                     | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                   | Protocol                                                                                                                                   | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                   | Length                                                                                                                                     | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                   | Register                                                                                                                                   | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x86      |
| Parameters        | State                                                                                                                                      | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |

|                                  |                                                                                                    |         |     |           |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|
| <b>Set the analog output AO1</b> |                                                                                                    |         |     |           |
| <b>Register: 135 (0x87)</b>      |                                                                                                    |         |     |           |
| <b>Request</b>                   |                                                                                                    |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP Header                | Transaction Identifier                                                                             | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                  | Protocol                                                                                           | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                  | Length                                                                                             | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x03 |
|                                  | Register                                                                                           | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x87      |
| Parameters                       | Parameters1<br>(Analog output 0 is 0)<br>Analog output0,<br>Range 0~4095<br>Corresponding to 0~10V | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x00 |
| <b>Response</b>                  |                                                                                                    |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP Header                | Transaction Identifier                                                                             | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                  | Protocol                                                                                           | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                  | Length                                                                                             | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                  | Register                                                                                           | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x87      |
| Parameters                       | State                                                                                              | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |

|                                  |                        |         |     |           |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|
| <b>Set the analog output AO2</b> |                        |         |     |           |
| <b>Register: 136 (0x88)</b>      |                        |         |     |           |
| <b>Request</b>                   |                        |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP Header                | Transaction Identifier | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                  | Protocol               | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                  | Length                 | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x03 |

|                      |                                                                                                     |         |     |           |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|
|                      | Register                                                                                            | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x88      |
| Parameters           | Parameters1<br>(Analog output 1 is 0)<br>Analog output 1,<br>Range 0~4095<br>Corresponding to 0~10V | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x00 |
| <b>Response</b>      |                                                                                                     |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP<br>Header | Transaction Identifier                                                                              | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                      | Protocol                                                                                            | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                      | Length                                                                                              | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                      | Register                                                                                            | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x88      |
| Parameters           | State                                                                                               | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |

| Configure digital input IO function |                                                                                                                                                                           |         |     |           |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|
| Register: 137 (0x89)                |                                                                                                                                                                           |         |     |           |
| Request                             |                                                                                                                                                                           |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP<br>Header                | Transaction Identifier                                                                                                                                                    | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                     | Protocol                                                                                                                                                                  | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                     | Length                                                                                                                                                                    | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x03 |
|                                     | Register                                                                                                                                                                  | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x89      |
|                                     | Parameters1 ( GPIO15 )<br>GPIO serial number,0~7<br>Corresponding to GPIO0 ~<br>GPIO7                                                                                     | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x07      |
|                                     | Parameters2<br>Function number<br>0: General input<br>1: Stop moving<br>2: Safeguard reset<br>11: Offline task<br>12: Manual mode<br>13: Reduced mode<br>14: Enable robot | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |
| Response                            |                                                                                                                                                                           |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP                          | Transaction Identifier                                                                                                                                                    | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                     | Protocol                                                                                                                                                                  | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |



|            |          |         |     |           |
|------------|----------|---------|-----|-----------|
| Header     | Length   | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|            | Register | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x89      |
| Parameters | State    | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |

| Configure digital output IO function |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |         |     |           |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|
| Register: 138 (0x8A)                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |         |     |           |
| Request                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP<br>Header                 | Transaction Identifier                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                      | Protocol                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                      | Length                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x03 |
|                                      | Register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x8A      |
|                                      | Parameters1 ( GPIO15 )<br>GPIO serial number,0~15<br>Corresponding to GPIO0 ~ GPIO15                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x0F      |
|                                      | Parameters2 ( Motion stopped )<br>Function number<br>0: General output<br>1: Motion stopped<br>2: Robot moving<br>11: Erroring<br>12: Warning<br>13: Collision<br>14: Manual mode<br>15: Offline task running<br>16: Reduced mode<br>17: Robot enabled<br>18:Press down E stop button | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |
| Response                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP<br>Header                 | Transaction Identifier                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                      | Protocol                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                      | Length                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                      | Register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x8A      |
| Parameters                           | State                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |

| Get GPIO state       |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Register: 139 (0x8B) |  |  |  |  |
| Request              |  |  |  |  |

|                   |                                                                                             |          |      |                                         |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------|-----------------------------------------|
| Modbus TCP Header | Transaction Identifier                                                                      | 2 Bytes  | u16  | 0x00,0x01                               |
|                   | Protocol                                                                                    | 2 Bytes  | u16  | 0x00,0x02                               |
|                   | Length                                                                                      | 2 Bytes  | u16  | 0x00,0x01                               |
|                   | Register                                                                                    | 1 Byte   | u8   | 0x8B                                    |
| Response          |                                                                                             |          |      |                                         |
| Modbus TCP Header | Transaction Identifier                                                                      | 2 Bytes  | u16  | 0x00,0x01                               |
|                   | Protocol                                                                                    | 2 Bytes  | u16  | 0x00,0x02                               |
|                   | Length                                                                                      | 2 Bytes  | u16  | 0x00,0x24                               |
|                   | Register                                                                                    | 1 Byte   | u8   | 0x8B                                    |
| Parameters        | State                                                                                       | 1 Byte   | u8   | 0x00                                    |
|                   | GPIO Module status<br>0: Normal<br>3: Gripper has error message<br>6: Communication failure | 1 Byte   | u8   | 0x00                                    |
|                   | GPIO module error code<br>0: Normal<br>Not 0: Error code                                    | 1 Byte   | u8   | 0x00                                    |
|                   | Digital input function IO status                                                            | 2 Bytes  | u16  | 0x01,0x00                               |
|                   | Digital input configuration IO status                                                       | 2 Bytes  | u16  | 0xFF,0xFD                               |
|                   | Digital output function IO status                                                           | 2 Bytes  | u16  | 0x00,0x00                               |
|                   | Digital output configuration IO status                                                      | 2 Bytes  | u16  | 0xFF,0x00                               |
|                   | Analog input 1                                                                              | 2 Bytes  | u16  | 0x00,0x11                               |
|                   | Analog input 2                                                                              | 2 Bytes  | u16  | 0x00,0x15                               |
|                   | Analog output 1                                                                             | 2 Bytes  | u16  | 0x00,0x00                               |
|                   | Analog output 2                                                                             | 2 Bytes  | u16  | 0x00,0x00                               |
|                   | Digital input IO0-IO7 configuration message                                                 | 1 Byte*8 | u8*8 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                   | Digital output IO0-IO7 configuration message                                                | 1 Byte*8 | u8*8 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                   | Digital input IO8-IO15 configuration message                                                | 1 Byte*8 | u8*8 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                   | Digital output IO8-IO15 configuration message                                               | 1 Byte*8 | u8*8 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |

## 142~147: Special IO commands

| Operation of general digital IO delay output of control box                                                                            |                                                                                |         |      |                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------|---------------------|
| Starting from the moment when the command is issued, the digital output switch of the control box is triggered after a period of time. |                                                                                |         |      |                     |
| Register142 (0x8E)                                                                                                                     |                                                                                |         |      |                     |
| Request                                                                                                                                |                                                                                |         |      |                     |
| Modbus TCP Header                                                                                                                      | Transaction Identifier                                                         | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |
|                                                                                                                                        | Protocol                                                                       | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                                                                                                                                        | Length                                                                         | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x07           |
|                                                                                                                                        | Register                                                                       | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x8E                |
|                                                                                                                                        | Parameters1(0)<br>Digital IO port number of control box (0-7)                  | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x00                |
|                                                                                                                                        | Parameters2(on)<br>Switch value (0 is off, 1 is on)                            | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x01                |
|                                                                                                                                        | Parameters3<br>(The time when the delay takes effect from the current time=3s) | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x40,0x40 |
| Response                                                                                                                               |                                                                                |         |      |                     |
| Modbus TCP Header                                                                                                                      | Transaction Identifier                                                         | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |
|                                                                                                                                        | Protocol                                                                       | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                                                                                                                                        | Length                                                                         | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                                                                                                                                        | Register                                                                       | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x8E                |
| Parameters                                                                                                                             | State                                                                          | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x00                |

| Operation of the end general digital IO delay output                                                                    |                                                                       |         |     |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|
| Starting from the moment when the command is issued, the end digital output switch is triggered after a period of time. |                                                                       |         |     |           |
| Register143 (0x8F)                                                                                                      |                                                                       |         |     |           |
| Request                                                                                                                 |                                                                       |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP Header                                                                                                       | Transaction Identifier                                                | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                                                                                                         | Protocol                                                              | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                                                                                                         | Length                                                                | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x07 |
|                                                                                                                         | Register                                                              | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x8F      |
|                                                                                                                         | Parameters1(0)<br>The end digital IO port number of control box (0/1) | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |

|                      |                                                                                   |         |      |                     |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------|---------------------|
|                      | Parameters2(on)<br>Switch value (0 is off, 1 is on)                               | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x01                |
|                      | Parameters3<br>(The time when the delay takes effect<br>from the current time=3s) | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x40,0x40 |
| <b>Response</b>      |                                                                                   |         |      |                     |
| Modbus TCP<br>Header | Transaction Identifier                                                            | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |
|                      | Protocol                                                                          | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                      | Length                                                                            | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                      | Register                                                                          | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x8F                |
| Parameters           | State                                                                             | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x00                |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |         |      |                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------|---------------------|
| <b>Operation triggered by the position of the general digital IO of the control box</b><br><b>Starting from the moment when the instruction is issued, the TCP triggers the digital output switch of the control box after it reaches the specified position area, which is valid for a single time.</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |         |      |                     |
| <b>Register144 (0x90)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |         |      |                     |
| <b>Request</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |         |      |                     |
| Modbus TCP Header                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Transaction Identifier                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Protocol                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Length                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x13           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x90                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Parameters1(0)<br>IO port number of the control box: 0-7                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x00                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Parameters2(on)<br>Switch value (on_off): 0 is off, 1 is on                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x01                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Parameters3 (x=400mm)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0xc8,0x43 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Parameters4 (y=0mm)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Parameters5 (z=200mm)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x48,0x43 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Parameters6<br>Tolerance radius (tol_r=50mm),<br>when the robotic arm reaches the<br>specified position (the area of the<br>sphere specified by the trigger<br>position point (x, y, z) as the center<br>(the radius of the sphere is the<br>tolerance radius)), trigger IO . If the | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x48,0x42 |

|                   |                                                                                                                             |         |     |           |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|
|                   | tolerance radius is not set, when the robotic arm passes the specified point at a speed other than 0, it may cause a missed |         |     |           |
| <b>Response</b>   |                                                                                                                             |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP Header | Transaction Identifier                                                                                                      | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                   | Protocol                                                                                                                    | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                   | Length                                                                                                                      | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                   | Register                                                                                                                    | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x90      |
| Parameters        | State                                                                                                                       | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |         |      |                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------|---------------------|
| <b>Operation triggered by the position of the end general digital IO</b><br><b>Starting from the moment when the instruction is issued, the TCP triggers the end digital output switch after it reaches the specified position area, which is valid for a single time.</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |         |      |                     |
| <b>Register145 (0x91)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |         |      |                     |
| <b>Request</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |         |      |                     |
| Modbus TCP Header                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Transaction Identifier                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Protocol                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Length                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x13           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x91                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Parameters1(0)<br>IO port number of the end: 0/1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x00                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Parameters2(on)<br>Switch value (on_off): 0 is off, 1 is on                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x01                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Parameters3 (x=400mm)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0xc8,0x43 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Parameters4 (y=0mm)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Parameters5 (z=200mm)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x48,0x43 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Parameters6<br>Tolerance radius (tol_r=50mm)<br>when the robotic arm reaches the specified position (the area of the sphere specified by the trigger position point (x, y, z) as the center (the radius of the sphere is the tolerance radius)), trigger IO . If the tolerance radius is not set, when the | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x48,0x42 |

|                   |                                                                                                                                         |         |     |           |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|
|                   | robotic arm passes the specified point at a speed other than 0, it may cause a missed trigger because it cannot be accurately detected. |         |     |           |
| <b>Response</b>   |                                                                                                                                         |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP Header | Transaction Identifier                                                                                                                  | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                   | Protocol                                                                                                                                | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                   | Length                                                                                                                                  | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                   | Register                                                                                                                                | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x91      |
| Parameters        | State                                                                                                                                   | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |

5

| Whether the control box and terminal IO are automatically cleared in the STOP state |                                                                                                                          |         |     |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|
| Register146 (0x92)                                                                  |                                                                                                                          |         |     |           |
| Request                                                                             |                                                                                                                          |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP Header                                                                   | Transaction Identifier                                                                                                   | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                                                                     | Protocol                                                                                                                 | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                                                                     | Length                                                                                                                   | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x03 |
|                                                                                     | Register                                                                                                                 | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x92      |
|                                                                                     | Parameters1(the control box IO)<br>IO type<br>0 represents the control box IO<br>1 represents the end IO                 | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |
|                                                                                     | Parameters2(on)<br>Switch value<br>0 is off, the STOP status is not cleared.<br>1 is on, and the STOP status is cleared. | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x01      |
| Response                                                                            |                                                                                                                          |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP Header                                                                   | Transaction Identifier                                                                                                   | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                                                                     | Protocol                                                                                                                 | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                                                                     | Length                                                                                                                   | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x04 |
|                                                                                     | Register                                                                                                                 | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x92      |
| Parameters                                                                          | State                                                                                                                    | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |

|  |            |         |     |           |
|--|------------|---------|-----|-----------|
|  | Parameter1 | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|--|------------|---------|-----|-----------|

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |         |      |                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------|---------------------|
| <b>Operation triggered by the position of the general Analog IO of the control box</b><br><b>Starting from the moment when the command is issued, the TCP triggers the analog output switch of the control box after it reaches the specified position area, which is valid for a single time.</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |         |      |                     |
| <b>Register147 (0x93)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |         |      |                     |
| <b>Request</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |         |      |                     |
| Modbus TCP Header                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Transaction Identifier                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Protocol                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Length                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x14           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x93                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Parameters1(0)<br>IO port number of the control box:<br>0/1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x00                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Parameters2(on)<br>Parameters1(Analog output 0 is 0)<br>Analog output 0, Range 0~4095<br>Corresponding to 0~10V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 2 Byte  | u16  | 0x00,0x00           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Parameters3 (x=400mm)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0xc8,0x43 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Parameters4 (y=0mm)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Parameters5 (z=200mm)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x48,0x43 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Parameters6<br>Tolerance radius (tol_r=50mm),<br>when the robotic arm reaches the<br>specified position (the area of the<br>sphere specified by the trigger<br>position point (x, y, z) as the center<br>(the radius of the sphere is the<br>tolerance radius)), trigger IO . If the<br>tolerance radius is not set, when the<br>robotic arm passes the specified point<br>at a speed other than 0, it may cause a<br>missed | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x48,0x42 |
| <b>Response</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |         |      |                     |
| Modbus TCP Header                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Transaction Identifier                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Protocol                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |

|            |          |         |     |           |
|------------|----------|---------|-----|-----------|
| Parameters | Length   | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|            | Register | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x93      |
|            | State    | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |

## 200~212: 6 Axis Force Torque Sensor

| Get external force detection data of 6 Axis Force Torque Sensor |                                                                                                  |         |         |                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Register200 (0xC8)                                              |                                                                                                  |         |         |                                                                                                                                                                |
| Request                                                         |                                                                                                  |         |         |                                                                                                                                                                |
| Modbus TCP Header                                               | Transaction Identifier                                                                           | 2 Bytes | u16     | 0x00,0x01                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                 | Protocol                                                                                         | 2 Bytes | u16     | 0x00,0x02                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                 | Length                                                                                           | 2 Bytes | u16     | 0x00,0x01                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                 | Register                                                                                         | 1 Byte  | u8      | 0xC8                                                                                                                                                           |
| Response                                                        |                                                                                                  |         |         |                                                                                                                                                                |
| Modbus TCP Header                                               | Transaction Identifier                                                                           | 2 Bytes | u16     | 0x00,0x01                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                 | Protocol                                                                                         | 2 Bytes | u16     | 0x00,0x02                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                 | Length                                                                                           | 2 Bytes | u16     | 0x00,0x1A                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                 | Register                                                                                         | 1 Byte  | u8      | 0xC8                                                                                                                                                           |
| Parameters                                                      | State                                                                                            | 1 Byte  | u8      | 0x00                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                 | Parameter1<br>External force detection data:<br>After filtering, load and offset<br>compensation | 24 Byte | fp32 *6 | 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00,<br>0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00,<br>0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00,<br>0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00,<br>0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00,<br>0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, |

| Enable/Disable 6 Axis Force Torque Sensor |                        |         |     |           |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|
| Register201 (0xC9)                        |                        |         |     |           |
| Request                                   |                        |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP Header                         | Transaction Identifier | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                           | Protocol               | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                           | Length                 | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |



|                   |                                     |         |     |           |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|
|                   | Register                            | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0xC9      |
| Parameter         | Parameter 1:<br>0-disable; 1-enable | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |
| <b>Response</b>   |                                     |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP Header | Transaction Identifier              | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                   | Protocol                            | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                   | Length                              | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                   | Register                            | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0xC9      |
| Parameters        | State                               | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |

|                                                           |                                                                                                      |         |     |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|
| <b>Set the control mode of 6 Axis Force Torque Sensor</b> |                                                                                                      |         |     |           |
| <b>Register202 (0xCA)</b>                                 |                                                                                                      |         |     |           |
| <b>Request</b>                                            |                                                                                                      |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP Header                                         | Transaction Identifier                                                                               | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                                           | Protocol                                                                                             | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                                           | Length                                                                                               | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                                           | Register                                                                                             | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0xCA      |
| Parameter                                                 | Parameter 1(control mode)<br>0: non-force mode<br>1: impedance control mode<br>2: force control mode | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |
| <b>Response</b>                                           |                                                                                                      |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP Header                                         | Transaction Identifier                                                                               | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                                           | Protocol                                                                                             | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                                           | Length                                                                                               | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                                           | Register                                                                                             | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0xCA      |
| Parameters                                                | State                                                                                                | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |

| Get the control mode of 6 Axis Force Torque Sensor |                                                                                                      |         |     |           |
|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|
| Register203 (0xCB)                                 |                                                                                                      |         |     |           |
| Request                                            |                                                                                                      |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP Header                                  | Transaction Identifier                                                                               | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                                    | Protocol                                                                                             | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                                    | Length                                                                                               | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                                    | Register                                                                                             | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0xCB      |
| Response                                           |                                                                                                      |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP Header                                  | Transaction Identifier                                                                               | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                                    | Protocol                                                                                             | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                                    | Length                                                                                               | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x03 |
|                                                    | Register                                                                                             | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0xCB      |
| Parameters                                         | State                                                                                                | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |
|                                                    | Parameter 1(control mode)<br>0: non-force mode<br>1: impedance control mode<br>2: force control mode | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |

| Perform end payload identification |                                                                                                |         |     |           |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|
| Register204 (0xCC)                 |                                                                                                |         |     |           |
| Request                            |                                                                                                |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP Header                  | Transaction Identifier                                                                         | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                    | Protocol                                                                                       | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                    | Length                                                                                         | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                    | Register                                                                                       | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0xCC      |
| Parameters                         | Parameter 1(type)<br>0: 6 Axis Force Torque Sensor identification<br>1: current identification | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |
| Response                           |                                                                                                |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP                         | Transaction Identifier                                                                         | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                    | Protocol                                                                                       | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |

|            |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |               |      |                                                                          |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Header     | Length                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2 Bytes       | u16  | Type 0: 0x00,0x2A<br>Type 1: 0x00,0x12                                   |
|            | Register                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1 Byte        | u8   | 0xCC                                                                     |
| Parameters | State                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1 Byte        | u8   | 0x00                                                                     |
|            | Parameter 1<br>(Identification result)<br>Type=0: N=10.<br>[weight(kg), Cx, Cy, Cz(mm), Fx0,<br>Fy0, Fz0(N), Tx0, Ty0, Tz0(Nm)]<br>Type=0: N=4.<br>[weight(kg), offset_Cx, offset_Cy,<br>offset_Cz(mm)] | 4 * N<br>Byte | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00<br>...<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |

| Set the payload and offset of 6 Axis Force Torque Sensor |                         |         |      |                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------|------|------------------------|
| Register205 (0xCD)                                       |                         |         |      |                        |
| Request                                                  |                         |         |      |                        |
| Modbus TCP<br>Header                                     | Transaction Identifier  | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01              |
|                                                          | Protocol                | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02              |
|                                                          | Length                  | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x29              |
|                                                          | Register                | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0xCD                   |
| Parameters                                               | Parameter 1(weight: kg) | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00 |
|                                                          | Parameter 2 (Cx: mm)    | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00 |
|                                                          | Parameter 3 (Cy: mm)    | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00 |
|                                                          | Parameter 4 (Cz: mm)    | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00 |
|                                                          | Parameter 5 (Fx: mm)    | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00 |
|                                                          | Parameter 6 (Fy: mm)    | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00 |
|                                                          | Parameter 7(Fz: mm)     | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00 |
|                                                          | Parameter 8 (Tx: mm)    | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00 |
|                                                          | Parameter 9 (Ty: mm)    | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00 |
|                                                          | Parameter 10 (Tz: mm)   | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00 |
| Response                                                 |                         |         |      |                        |
| Modbus TCP                                               | Transaction Identifier  | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01              |

|            |          |         |     |           |
|------------|----------|---------|-----|-----------|
| Header     | Protocol | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|            | Length   | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|            | Register | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0xCD      |
| Parameters | State    | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |

| Set the current state as the zero point of 6 Axis Force Torque Sensor |                        |         |     |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|
| Register206 (0xCE)                                                    |                        |         |     |           |
| Request                                                               |                        |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP<br>Header                                                  | Transaction Identifier | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                                                       | Protocol               | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                                                       | Length                 | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                                                       | Register               | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0xCE      |
| Response                                                              |                        |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP<br>Header                                                  | Transaction Identifier | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                                                       | Protocol               | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                                                       | Length                 | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                                                       | Register               | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0xCE      |
| Parameters                                                            | State                  | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |

| Set all impedance control parameters of 6 Axis Force Torque Sensor |                                                                         |         |        |                                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|--------|-----------------------------------|
| Register207 (0xCF)                                                 |                                                                         |         |        |                                   |
| Request                                                            |                                                                         |         |        |                                   |
| Modbus TCP<br>Header                                               | Transaction Identifier                                                  | 2 Bytes | u16    | 0x00,0x01                         |
|                                                                    | Protocol                                                                | 2 Bytes | u16    | 0x00,0x02                         |
|                                                                    | Length                                                                  | 2 Bytes | u16    | 0x00,0x50                         |
|                                                                    | Register                                                                | 1 Byte  | u8     | 0xCF                              |
| Parameters                                                         | Parameter 1(coordinate)<br>0: Base coordinate<br>1: Tool coordinate     | 1 Byte  | u8     | 0x00                              |
|                                                                    | Parameter 2<br>1: the corresponding direction will<br>produce impedance | 6 Bytes | u8 * 6 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,<br>0x00,0x00 |

|                   |                                                                                                                                                       |          |          |                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                   | Parameter 3<br>$M \Rightarrow [M_x, M_y, M_z, M_r, M_p, M_y]$<br>Equivalent mass(xyz): 0.02~1.0(kg)<br>Moment of inertia(rpy):<br>0.0001~0.01(kg*m^2) | 24 Bytes | fp32 * 6 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                   | Parameter 4<br>Stiffness coefficient.<br>$K \Rightarrow [k_x, k_y, k_z, k_r, k_p, k_y]$<br>xyz: 0~2000(N/m)<br>rpy: 0~20(Nm/rad)                      | 24 Bytes | fp32 * 6 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                   | Parameter 5<br>Damping coefficient                                                                                                                    | 24 Bytes | fp32*6   | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
| <b>Response</b>   |                                                                                                                                                       |          |          |                                                                                                                                             |
| Modbus TCP Header | Transaction Identifier                                                                                                                                | 2 Bytes  | u16      | 0x00,0x01                                                                                                                                   |
|                   | Protocol                                                                                                                                              | 2 Bytes  | u16      | 0x00,0x02                                                                                                                                   |
|                   | Length                                                                                                                                                | 2 Bytes  | u16      | 0x00,0x02                                                                                                                                   |
|                   | Register                                                                                                                                              | 1 Byte   | u8       | 0xCF                                                                                                                                        |
| Parameters        | State                                                                                                                                                 | 1 Byte   | u8       | 0x00                                                                                                                                        |

|                                                        |                        |         |     |           |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|
| <b>Set PID parameter of 6 Axis Force Torque Sensor</b> |                        |         |     |           |
| <b>Register208 (0xD0)</b>                              |                        |         |     |           |
| <b>Request</b>                                         |                        |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP Header                                      | Transaction Identifier | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                                        | Protocol               | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                                        | Length                 | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x61 |
|                                                        | Register               | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0xD0      |

|                      |                                                                               |          |          |                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Parameters           | Parameter 1<br>(Proportional gain: KP)<br>Kp[i]: 0~0.05                       | 24 Bytes | fp32 * 6 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                      | Parameter 2<br>(Integral gain: KI)<br>KI[i]: 0~0.0005                         | 24 Bytes | fp32 * 6 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                      | Parameter 3<br>(Differential gain: KD)<br>KD[i]: 0~0.05                       | 24 Bytes | fp32 * 6 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                      | Parameter 4<br>(Maximum TCP speed along each<br>axis)<br>VMAX[i]: 0~200(mm/s) | 24 Bytes | fp32 * 6 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
| Response             |                                                                               |          |          |                                                                                                                                             |
| Modbus TCP<br>Header | Transaction Identifier                                                        | 2 Bytes  | u16      | 0x00,0x01                                                                                                                                   |
|                      | Protocol                                                                      | 2 Bytes  | u16      | 0x00,0x02                                                                                                                                   |
|                      | Length                                                                        | 2 Bytes  | u16      | 0x00,0x02                                                                                                                                   |
|                      | Register                                                                      | 1 Byte   | u8       | 0xD0                                                                                                                                        |
| Parameters           | State                                                                         | 1 Byte   | u8       | 0x00                                                                                                                                        |

Set force control parameter of 6 Axis Force Torque Sensor

| Register209 (0xD1)   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |          |          |                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Request              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |          |          |                                                                                                                                             |
| Modbus TCP<br>Header | Transaction Identifier                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2 Bytes  | u16      | 0x00,0x01                                                                                                                                   |
|                      | Protocol                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2 Bytes  | u16      | 0x00,0x02                                                                                                                                   |
|                      | Length                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2 Bytes  | u16      | 0x00,0x38                                                                                                                                   |
|                      | Register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1 Byte   | u8       | 0xD1                                                                                                                                        |
| Parameters           | Parameter 1(coordinate)<br>0: Base coordinate<br>1: Tool coordinate                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1 Byte   | u8       | 0x00                                                                                                                                        |
|                      | Parameter 2<br>1: the corresponding direction can<br>be controlled by force                                                                                                                                                                                               | 6 Bytes  | u8 * 6   | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,0<br>x00,0x00                                                                                                           |
|                      | Parameter 3<br>F => [Fx, Fy, Fz, Fr, Fp, Fy]<br>(F[i]: The arm adjusts its position<br>along the corresponding axis to<br>achieve the specified force torque)<br>Fx: -150~150 (N)<br>Fy: -150~150 (N)<br>Fz: -200~200 (N)<br>Fr: -4~4(Nm)<br>Fp: -4~4(Nm)<br>Fy: -4~4(Nm) | 24 Bytes | fp32 * 6 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                      | Parameter 4<br>(Maximum TCP speed along each<br>axis)<br>VMAX[i]: 0~200(mm/s)                                                                                                                                                                                             | 24 Bytes | fp32 * 6 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
| Response             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |          |          |                                                                                                                                             |
| Modbus TCP<br>Header | Transaction Identifier                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2 Bytes  | u16      | 0x00,0x01                                                                                                                                   |
|                      | Protocol                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2 Bytes  | u16      | 0x00,0x02                                                                                                                                   |
|                      | Length                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2 Bytes  | u16      | 0x00,0x02                                                                                                                                   |
|                      | Register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1 Byte   | u8       | 0xD1                                                                                                                                        |
| Parameters           | State                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1 Byte   | u8       | 0x00                                                                                                                                        |

| Set MKB parameter under impedance control mode of 6 Axis Force Torque Sensor |                                                                                                                                                                   |         |          |                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Register210 (0xD2)                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                   |         |          |                                                                                                                                             |
| Request                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                   |         |          |                                                                                                                                             |
| Modbus TCP Header                                                            | Transaction Identifier                                                                                                                                            | 2 Bytes | u16      | 0x00,0x01                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                              | Protocol                                                                                                                                                          | 2 Bytes | u16      | 0x00,0x02                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                              | Length                                                                                                                                                            | 2 Bytes | u16      | 0x00,0x49                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                              | Register                                                                                                                                                          | 1 Byte  | u8       | 0xD2                                                                                                                                        |
| Parameters                                                                   | Parameter 1<br>$M \Rightarrow [M_x, M_y, M_z, M_r, M_p, M_y]$<br>Equivalent mass(xyz): 0.02~1.0(kg)<br>Moment of inertia(rpy):<br>0.0001~0.01(kg*m <sup>2</sup> ) | 24 Byte | fp32 * 6 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                                                                              | Stiffness coefficient.<br>$K \Rightarrow [k_x, k_y, k_z, k_r, k_p, k_y]$<br>xyz: 0~2000(N/m)<br>rpy: 0~20(Nm/rad)                                                 | 24 Byte | fp32 * 6 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,                                                |
|                                                                              | Parameter 3<br>Damping coefficient                                                                                                                                | 24 Byte | fp32 * 6 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
| Response                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                   |         |          |                                                                                                                                             |
| Modbus TCP Header                                                            | Transaction Identifier                                                                                                                                            | 2 Bytes | u16      | 0x00,0x01                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                              | Protocol                                                                                                                                                          | 2 Bytes | u16      | 0x00,0x02                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                              | Length                                                                                                                                                            | 2 Bytes | u16      | 0x00,0x02                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                              | Register                                                                                                                                                          | 1 Byte  | u8       | 0xD2                                                                                                                                        |
| Parameters                                                                   | State                                                                                                                                                             | 1 Byte  | u8       | 0x00                                                                                                                                        |



| Set impedance control parameter of 6 Axis Force Torque Sensor |                                                                      |         |        |                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|--------|-------------------------------|
| Register211 (0xD3)                                            |                                                                      |         |        |                               |
| Request                                                       |                                                                      |         |        |                               |
| Modbus TCP Header                                             | Transaction Identifier                                               | 2 Bytes | u16    | 0x00,0x01                     |
|                                                               | Protocol                                                             | 2 Bytes | u16    | 0x00,0x02                     |
|                                                               | Length                                                               | 2 Bytes | u16    | 0x00,0x08                     |
|                                                               | Register                                                             | 1 Byte  | u8     | 0xD3                          |
| Parameters                                                    | Parameter 1(coordinate)<br>0: Base coordinate<br>1: Tool coordinate  | 1 Byte  | u8     | 0x00                          |
|                                                               | Parameter 2<br>1: the corresponding direction will produce impedance | 6 Bytes | u8 * 6 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
| Response                                                      |                                                                      |         |        |                               |
| Modbus TCP Header                                             | Transaction Identifier                                               | 2 Bytes | u16    | 0x00,0x01                     |
|                                                               | Protocol                                                             | 2 Bytes | u16    | 0x00,0x02                     |
|                                                               | Length                                                               | 2 Bytes | u16    | 0x00,0x02                     |
|                                                               | Register                                                             | 1 Byte  | u8     | 0xD3                          |
| Parameters                                                    | State                                                                | 1 Byte  | u8     | 0x00                          |

| Get all feedback data of 6 Axis Force Torque Sensor |                        |         |     |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|
| Register212 (0xD4)                                  |                        |         |     |           |
| Request                                             |                        |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP Header                                   | Transaction Identifier | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                                     | Protocol               | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                                     | Length                 | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                                     | Register               | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0xD4      |
| Response                                            |                        |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP Header                                   | Transaction Identifier | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                                                     | Protocol               | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                                                     | Length                 | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x01,0x1A |
|                                                     | Register               | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0xD4      |

|            |                                                        |          |          |                                                                                                                                        |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Parameters | State                                                  | 1 Byte   | u8       | 0x00                                                                                                                                   |
|            | Parameter 1 (Control mode)                             | 1 Byte   | u8       | 0x00                                                                                                                                   |
|            | Parameter 2 (Enable state)                             | 1 Byte   | u8       | 0x00                                                                                                                                   |
|            | Parameter 3 (Type)                                     | 1 Byte   | u8       | 0x00                                                                                                                                   |
|            | Parameter 4 (ID)                                       | 1 Byte   | u8       | 0x08                                                                                                                                   |
|            | Parameter 5 (Frequency)                                | 2 Bytes  | u16      | 0x03, 0xE8                                                                                                                             |
|            | Parameter 6 (Weight)                                   | 4 Bytes  | fp32     | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00                                                                                                                    |
|            | Parameter 7 (Reserve)                                  | 4 Bytes  | fp32     | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00                                                                                                                    |
|            | Parameter 8 (Centroid)                                 | 12 Bytes | fp32 * 3 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00                                                                      |
|            | Parameter 9 (offset)                                   | 24 Bytes | fp32 * 6 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|            | Parameter 10<br>(Coordinate of impedance control mode) | 1 Byte   | u8       | 0x00                                                                                                                                   |
|            | Parameter 11<br>(Impedance control vector)             | 6 Bytes  | u8 * 6   | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00                                                                                                          |
|            | Parameter 12<br>Equivalent mass and Moment of inertia  | 24 Bytes | fp32 * 6 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |

|                                                    |          |          |                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Parameter 13<br>Stiffness coefficient              | 24 Bytes | fp32 * 6 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
| Parameter 14<br>Damping coefficient                | 24 Bytes | fp32 * 6 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
| Parameter 15<br>(Coordinate of force control mode) | 1 Byte   | u8       | 0x00                                                                                                                                   |
| Parameter 16<br>(Force Control vector)             | 6 Bytes  | u8 * 6   | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00,0<br>x00,0x00                                                                                                      |
| Parameter 17<br>(Force vector)                     | 24 Bytes | fp32 * 6 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
| Parameter 18 (Reserve)                             | 24 Byte  | fp32 * 6 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |

|  |                                         |         |          |                                                                                                                                        |
|--|-----------------------------------------|---------|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | Parameter 19<br>(KP: Proportional gain) | 24 Byte | fp32 * 6 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|  | Parameter 20<br>(KI: Integral gain)     | 24 Byte | fp32 * 6 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|  | Parameter 21<br>(KD: Differential gain) | 24 Byte | fp32 * 6 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|  | Parameter 22<br>(max TCP speed vector)  | 24 Byte | fp32 * 6 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00<br>0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |

## 2.1.5. Modbus TCP Example

If you want the robotic arm to perform a basic motion, please send the commands as follows:

(1) Enable the robotic arm.

(2) Set the motion mode of the robotic arm.

(3) Set the motion state of the robotic arm.

(4) Send motion commands.

The following will give an example according to the above steps:

|          |                        |              |               |                         |
|----------|------------------------|--------------|---------------|-------------------------|
| Function | Enable the robotic arm | Setting mode | Setting state | Cartesian linear motion |
|----------|------------------------|--------------|---------------|-------------------------|

Note:

(1) 3.2.4 has a detailed description of the register list.

(2) Please refer to P31-P32 for the format of the request and response command parameters in the following examples.

(3) The following explains some of the symbols used in the examples and tables:

u8 (1 Byte, 8-bit unsigned int)

u16 (2 Bytes, 16-bit unsigned int, big-endian analysis)

fp32 (4 Bytes, float, little-endian analysis)

str (string)

| Enable the robotic arm |                             |         |     |           |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|
| Register11 (0x0B)      |                             |         |     |           |
| Request                |                             |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP Header      | Transaction ID              | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                        | Protocol                    | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                        | Length (parameter length+1) | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x03 |
|                        | Register                    | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x0B      |
|                        | Parameter1(servo_id)        | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x08      |
|                        | Parameter2(enable)          | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x01      |
| Response               |                             |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP Header      | Transaction ID              | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |

|            |                             |         |     |           |
|------------|-----------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|
|            | Protocol                    | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|            | Length (parameter length+1) | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|            | Register                    | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x0B      |
| Parameters | State                       | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |

| Setting mode      |                             |         |     |           |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|
| Register19 (0x13) |                             |         |     |           |
| Request           |                             |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP Header | Transaction ID              | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                   | Protocol                    | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                   | Length (parameter length+1) | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                   | Register                    | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x13      |
|                   | Parameter1(Motion mode)     | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |
| Response          |                             |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP Header | Transaction ID              | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                   | Protocol                    | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                   | Length (parameter length+1) | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                   | Register                    | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x13      |
| Parameters        | State                       | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |

| Setting state     |                             |         |     |           |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|
| Register12 (0x0C) |                             |         |     |           |
| Request           |                             |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP Header | Transaction ID              | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                   | Protocol                    | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                   | Length (parameter length+1) | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                   | Register                    | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x0C      |
|                   | Parameter1(Motion state)    | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |
| Response          |                             |         |     |           |
| Modbus TCP Header | Transaction ID              | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x01 |
|                   | Protocol                    | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                   | Length (parameter length+1) | 2 Bytes | u16 | 0x00,0x02 |
|                   | Register                    | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x0C      |
| Parameters        | State                       | 1 Byte  | u8  | 0x00      |

| Cartesian linear motion |
|-------------------------|
| Register21 (0x15)       |

| Request           |                                                                                       |         |      |                     |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------|---------------------|
| Modbus TCP Header | Transaction ID                                                                        | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |
|                   | Protocol                                                                              | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                   | Length (parameter length+1)                                                           | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x25           |
|                   | Register                                                                              | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x15                |
| Parameters        | Parameter1(x=400mm)                                                                   | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0xC8,0x43 |
|                   | Parameter2(y=0mm)                                                                     | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                   | Parameter3(z=200mm)                                                                   | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x48,0x43 |
|                   | Parameter4(roll= $\pi$ )                                                              | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0xDB,0x0F,0x49,0x40 |
|                   | Parameter5(pitch=0)                                                                   | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                   | Parameter6(yaw=0)                                                                     | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
|                   | Parameter8(speed=100mm/s)                                                             | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0xC8,0x42 |
|                   | Parameter9(acceleration=2000 mm/s <sup>2</sup> ) =500* $\pi$ /180rad/s <sup>2</sup> ) | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0xFA,0x44 |
|                   | Parameter10(motion time=0)                                                            | 4 Bytes | fp32 | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00 |
| Response          |                                                                                       |         |      |                     |
| Modbus TCP Header | Transaction ID                                                                        | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |
|                   | Protocol                                                                              | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x02           |
|                   | Length (parameter length+1)                                                           | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x04           |
|                   | Register                                                                              | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x15                |
| Parameters        | State                                                                                 | 1 Byte  | u8   | 0x00                |
|                   | Parameter1                                                                            | 2 Bytes | u16  | 0x00,0x01           |

## 2.1.6. Automatic Reporting Format

### REPORT\_TCP\_DEVELOP:

| REPORT_TCP_DEVELOP |             |      |                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------|-------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Default Port       | 30003       |      |                                                                                                                                       |
| Frequency          | 100Hz       |      |                                                                                                                                       |
| Byte Order Content | 1~4 Bytes   |      | Number of Bytes                                                                                                                       |
|                    | 5 Byte      | u8   | Bit0-Bit3 indicates the motion status,<br>Bit4-Bit7 indicates the motion mode.                                                        |
|                    | 6~7 Bytes   | u16  | Number of commands Caches, big-endian                                                                                                 |
|                    | 8~35 Bytes  | fp32 | The current angle of each joint of the robotic                                                                                        |
|                    | 36~59 Bytes | fp32 | The current position and attitude of the                                                                                              |
|                    | 60~87 Bytes | fp32 | Joint torque                                                                                                                          |
|                    | 88~111Bytes | fp32 | The external force detection value of the<br>end six-dimensional force/torque sensor<br>after filtering, load and offset compensation |

|                                     |                                                                                                                             |                        |                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                     | 112~135Bytes                                                                                                                | fp32                   | The direct reading of the six-dimensional force/torque sensor at the end, without any processing |
| Example                             |                                                                                                                             |                        |                                                                                                  |
| Assumption: Get 36-50 Bytes of data | 0x18,0x00,0x4F,0x43,0x24,0xFC,0x8A,0x28,0x08,0x01,0xE0,0x42<br>0xDB,0x0F,0x49,0xC0,0x00,0x00,0x00,0x24,0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00, |                        |                                                                                                  |
| Analysis Results                    | 0x18,0x00,0x4F,0x43                                                                                                         | 207.0003662109375      |                                                                                                  |
|                                     | 0x24,0xFC,0x8A,0x28                                                                                                         | 1.54304263051859e-14   |                                                                                                  |
|                                     | 0x08,0x01,0xE0,0x42                                                                                                         | 112.00201416015625     |                                                                                                  |
|                                     | 0xDB,0x0F,0x49,0xC0                                                                                                         | 3.1415927410125732     |                                                                                                  |
|                                     | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x24                                                                                                         | 2.7755575615628914e-17 |                                                                                                  |
|                                     | 0x00,0x00,0x00,0x00                                                                                                         | 0.0                    |                                                                                                  |

## REPORT\_TCP\_NORMAL:

| REPORT_TCP_NORMAL                |               |         |                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------------|---------------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Default Port                     | 30001         |         |                                                                                                    |
| Frequency                        | 5Hz           |         |                                                                                                    |
| Byte Order Content               | 1~87Bytes     |         | The same as [ the Auto Reporting Format of REPORT_TCP_DEVELOP]                                     |
|                                  | 88 Bytes      | u8      | Servo brake status (u8 Bit0 ~ Bit correspond to 1~6 joints respectively, 0 not enabled, 1 enabled) |
|                                  | 89 Bytes      | u8      | Servo brake status (u8 Bit0 ~ Bit correspond to 1~6 joints respectively, 0 not enabled, 1 enabled) |
|                                  | 90 Bytes      | u8      | Error code                                                                                         |
|                                  | 91 Bytes      | u8      | Warning code                                                                                       |
|                                  | 92~115 Bytes  | fp32 *6 | TCP offset, little-endian byte order                                                               |
|                                  | 116~131Bytes  | fp32 *4 | End load Parameter                                                                                 |
|                                  | 132 Bytes     | u8      | Collision detection sensitivity                                                                    |
|                                  | 133 Bytes     | u8      | Teaching sensitivity                                                                               |
|                                  | 134~145 Bytes | fp32 *3 | Vectors (x, y, z) indicating the direction of gravity, relative to the base coordinate system.     |
| Example                          |               |         |                                                                                                    |
| The same as [REPORT_TCP_DEVELOP] |               |         |                                                                                                    |

## REPORT\_TCP\_RICH:

| REPORT_TCP_RICH |
|-----------------|
|-----------------|



|                       |               |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------------|---------------|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Default Port          | 30002         |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Frequency             | 5Hz           |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Byte Order<br>Content | 1~145 Bytes   |          | The same as [ the Auto Reporting Format of<br>REPORT_TCP_DEVELOP]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                       | 146 Bytes     | u8       | Robotic arm type number ( 5/6/7)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                       | 147 Bytes     | u8       | Robotic arm joint number ( 5/6/7)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                       | 148 Bytes     | u8       | MASTER ID Communication (0xAA fixed )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                       | 149 Bytes     | u8       | SLAVE ID Communication ( 0x55 fixed )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                       | 150 Bytes     | 0        | Reserved                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                       | 151 Bytes     | 0        | Reserved                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                       | 152~181Bytes  |          | Firmware version string (30 Bytes )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                       | 182~201 Bytes | fp32 *5  | [ current cartesian jerk ( $\text{mm} / \text{s}^3$ ),<br>(configurable)minimum cartesian<br>acceleration ( $\text{mm} / \text{s}^2$ ),<br>(configurable)maximum cartesian<br>acceleration ( $\text{mm} / \text{s}^2$ ),<br>(configurable)minimum cartesian speed ( $\text{mm} / \text{s}$ ), (configurable)maximum cartesian speed<br>( $\text{mm} / \text{s}$ )] |
|                       | 202~221 Bytes | fp32 *5  | [current joint jerk ( $\text{radian} / \text{s}^3$ ),<br>(configurable)minimum joint acceleration<br>( $\text{radian} / \text{s}^2$ ), (configurable)maximum joint<br>acceleration ( $\text{radian} / \text{s}^2$ ),<br>(configurable)minimum joint speed ( $\text{radian} / \text{s}$ ), (configurable)maximum joint speed<br>( $\text{radian} / \text{s}$ )]     |
|                       | 222~229 Bytes | fp32 *2  | [Attitude rotation jerk ( $\text{radian} / \text{s}^3$ ), maximum<br>attitude rotation acceleration( $\text{radian} / \text{s}^2$ )]<br><br>Note: Users cannot set the above two<br>parameter values by yourselves                                                                                                                                                 |
|                       | 230~243 Bytes | u8       | [joint servo error type, joint servo error code]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                       | 244~245 Bytes | u8       | [End IO error type, end IO error code ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                       | 246~252 Bytes | u8       | [Joint Celsius ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                       | 253~256 Bytes | fp32     | TCP speed of Cartesian motion command<br>planned by controller ( $\text{mm/s}$ )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                       | 257~284 Bytes | fp32 * 7 | The angular velocity of the joint motion<br>commands planned by the controller ( $\text{rad/s}$ )<br><br>Note: In servoj's motion mode, the speed<br>value cannot be obtained.                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                       | 285~288 Bytes | u32      | The value of the current commands counter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

|               |          |                                                                                                                       |
|---------------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 289~312 Bytes | fp32 * 6 | User coordinate system offset [x (mm), y (mm), z (mm), roll (radian), pitch (radian), yaw (radian)]                   |
| 313 Bytes     | u8       | The switch value of the control box IO stop                                                                           |
| 314 Bytes     | u8       | The switch value of the end IO stop state clearing                                                                    |
| 315 Bytes     | u8       | Virtual control switch                                                                                                |
| 316 Bytes     | u8       | Self-collision detection switch                                                                                       |
| 317 Bytes     | u8       | Self-collision detection end tool type number                                                                         |
| 318~341Bytes  | fp32 * 6 | Self-collision detection end tool model parameters, unit: mm, little-endian byte order                                |
| 342~355Bytes  | u16*7    | Robotic arm joint voltage (value has been processed by X100)                                                          |
| 356~383 Bytes | fp32 * 7 | Joint current, unit: A                                                                                                |
| 384Bytes      | u8       | GPIO module status (refer to Register 139)<br>0: normal<br>3: The paw has an error message<br>6: Communication failed |
| 385 Bytes     | u8       | Error code of GPIO module (refer to Register 139)<br>0: normal<br>Non-zero: error code                                |
| 386~387 Bytes | u16      | Digital input function IO status (refer to                                                                            |
| 388~389 Bytes | u16      | Digital input configuration IO status (refer to Register 139)                                                         |
| 390~391 Bytes | u16      | Digital output function IO status (refer to Register 139)                                                             |
| 392~393 Bytes | u16      | Digital output configuration IO status (refer to Register 139)                                                        |
| 394~395 Bytes | u16      | Analog input 1 (refer to Register 139)                                                                                |
| 396~397 Bytes | u16      | Analog input 2 (refer to Register 139)                                                                                |
| 398~399 Bytes | u16      | Analog output 1 (refer to Register 139)                                                                               |
| 400~401Bytes  | u16      | Analog output 2 (refer to Register 139)                                                                               |
| 402~409 Bytes | u8*8     | Digital input IO0~IO7 configuration information (refer to Register 139)                                               |
| 410~417 Bytes | u8*8     | Digital output IO0~IO7 configuration information (refer to Register 139)                                              |

|                                  |               |        |                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------------------------|---------------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                  | 418~425 Bytes | u8*8   | Digital input IO8~IO15 configuration information<br>(refer to Register 139)                                                                                   |
|                                  | 426~433 Bytes | u8*8   | Digital output IO8~IO15 configuration information<br>(refer to Register 139)                                                                                  |
|                                  | 434~457 Bytes | fp32*6 | The external force detection value of the end six-dimensional force/torque sensor after filtering, load and offset compensation.<br>unit(N, N, N, Nm, Nm, Nm) |
|                                  | 458~481 Bytes | fp32*6 | The direct reading of the six-dimensional force/torque sensor at the end, without any processing.<br>unit(N, N, N, Nm, Nm, Nm)                                |
|                                  | 482 Byte      | u8     | Automatic identification process completion progress(percentage)                                                                                              |
|                                  | 483~494 Bytes | fp32*3 | Current end attitude(shaft angle notation)                                                                                                                    |
| Example                          |               |        |                                                                                                                                                               |
| The same as [REPORT_TCP_DEVELOP] |               |        |                                                                                                                                                               |

## 3. Error Reporting and Handling

### 3.1. Joints Error Message and Error Handling

- Error processing method: Re-power on, the steps are as follows:

1. Turn the emergency stop button on the control box
2. Enable robotic arm

- xArm Studio enable mode: Click the guide button in the error

pop-up window or the [Enable Robot] button on the homepage.

- xArm-Python-SDK enable mode: [Error Handling Mode](#).
- xArm-library: operators can view related documents at [https://github.com/xArm-Developer/xarm\\_ros](https://github.com/xArm-Developer/xarm_ros)
- If the problem remains unsolved after power on/off for multiple times, please contact UFACTORY team for support.

| Software Error Code | Error Code | Error Handling                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| S0                  | 0x00       | Joint Communication Error<br>Please restart the xArm with the Emergency Stop Button on the Control Box. If multiple reboots do not work, please contact technical support.                                     |
| S10                 | 0x0A       | Current Detection Error<br>Please restart the xArm with the Emergency Stop Button on the xArm Control Box.                                                                                                     |
| S11                 | 0x0B       | Joint Overcurrent<br>Please restart the xArm with the Emergency Stop Button on the xArm Control Box.                                                                                                           |
| S12                 | 0x0C       | Joint Overspeed<br>Please restart the xArm with the Emergency Stop Button on the xArm Control Box.                                                                                                             |
| S14                 | 0x0E       | Position Command Overlimit<br>Please restart the xArm with the Emergency Stop Button on the xArm Control Box.                                                                                                  |
| S15                 | 0x0F       | Joints Overheat<br>If the robotic arm is running for a long time, please stop running and restart the xArm after it's cool down.                                                                               |
| S16                 | 0x10       | Encoder Initialization Error<br>Please ensure that there is no external force to push the robotic arm when the it's energized. Please restart the xArm with the Emergency Stop Button on the xArm Control Box. |
| S17                 | 0x11       | Single-turn Encoder Error<br>Please restart the xArm with the Emergency Stop Button                                                                                                                            |

|     |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|     |      | on the Control Box.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| S18 | 0x12 | <p>Multi-turn Encoder Error</p> <p>Please go to "Settings-Advanced-Advanced Tools-Joint Tools-Joint Debug", click "Clear Multi-turn Error" then push power switch of the Control Box to OFF, wait 5 seconds and then power on again.</p> |
| S19 | 0x13 | <p>Low Battery Voltage</p> <p>Please contact technical support.</p>                                                                                                                                                                      |
| S20 | 0x14 | <p>Driver IC Hardware Error</p> <p>Please re-enable the robot.</p>                                                                                                                                                                       |
| S21 | 0x15 | <p>Driver IC Initialization Error</p> <p>Please restart the xArm with the Emergency Stop Button on the xArm Control Box.</p>                                                                                                             |
| S22 | 0x16 | <p>Encoder Configuration Error</p> <p>Please contact technical support.</p>                                                                                                                                                              |
| S23 | 0x17 | <p>Large Motor Position Deviation</p> <p>Please check whether the xArm movement is blocked, whether the payload exceeds the rated payload of xArm, and whether the acceleration value is too large.</p>                                  |
| S26 | 0x1A | <p>Joint N Positive Overrun</p> <p>Please check if angle value of the joint N is too large.</p>                                                                                                                                          |
| S27 | 0x1B | <p>Joint N Negative Overrun</p> <p>Please check if the angle value of joint N is too large, if so, please click Clear Error and manually unlock the joint and rotate the joint to the allowed range of motion.</p>                       |
| S28 | 0x1C | <p>Joint Commands Error</p> <p>The xArm is not enabled, please click Enable Robot.</p>                                                                                                                                                   |
| S33 | 0x21 | <p>Drive Overloaded</p> <p>Please make sure the payload is within the rated load.</p>                                                                                                                                                    |
| S34 | 0x22 | <p>Motor Overload</p> <p>Please make sure the payload is within the rated load.</p>                                                                                                                                                      |
| S35 | 0x23 | <p>Motor Type Error</p> <p>Please restart the xArm with the Emergency Stop Button on the xArm Control Box.</p>                                                                                                                           |
| S36 | 0x24 | <p>Driver Type Error</p> <p>Please restart the xArm with the Emergency Stop Button</p>                                                                                                                                                   |

|     |      |                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|     |      | on the xArm Control Box.                                                                                                                                 |
| S39 | 0x27 | Joint Overvoltage<br>Please reduce the acceleration value in the Motion Settings.                                                                        |
| S40 | 0x28 | Joint Undervoltage<br>Please reduce the acceleration value in the Motion Settings.<br>Please check if the control box emergency stop switch is released. |
| S49 | 0x31 | EEPROM Read and Write Error<br>Please restart the xArm with the Emergency Stop Button on the xArm Control Box.                                           |
| S52 | 0x34 | Initialization of Motor Angle Error<br>Please restart the xArm with the Emergency Stop Button on the xArm Control Box.                                   |

## 3.2. Control Box Error Code and Error Handling

### 3.2.1. Control Box Error Code

If there is any error in the hardware of the robotic arm in the software of the Control Box/in sending command, an error or warning will be issued. This error/warning signal will be fed back when the operators send any command; In other words, the feedback is passive and not actively reported.

After the above error occurs, the robotic arm will stop working immediately and discard the Control Box cache command. Users need to clear these errors manually to allow normal operation. Please re-adjust the motion planning of the robotic arm according to the reported error

message.

| Software Error Code | Error Code | Error Handling                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| C1                  | 0x01       | The Emergency Stop Button on the Control Box is Pushed<br>in to Stop<br>Please release the Emergency Stop Button, and then<br>click "Enable Robot"                                                                                                    |
| C2                  | 0x02       | The Emergency IO of the Control Box is triggered<br>Please ground the 2 EIs of the Control Box, and then click<br>"Enable Robot".                                                                                                                     |
| C3                  | 0x03       | The Emergency Stop Button of the Three-state Switch is<br>pressed<br>Please release the Emergency Stop Button of the<br>Three-state Switch, and then click "Enable Robot".                                                                            |
| C11-C17             | 0x0B-0x11  | Power on again.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| C19                 | 0x13       | End Module Communication Error<br>Please check whether gripper is installed and the baud<br>rate setting is correct.                                                                                                                                  |
| C21                 | 0x15       | Kinematic Error<br>Please re-plan the path.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| C22                 | 0x16       | Self-collision Error, Please Re-plan the Path.<br>If the robotic arm continues to report self-collision<br>errors, please go to the "live control" interface to turn on<br>the "manual mode" and drag the robotic arm back to the<br>normal position. |
| C23                 | 0x17       | Joints Angle Exceed Limit<br>Please click the "ZERO" button to return to the zero<br>position.                                                                                                                                                        |
| C24                 | 0x18       | Speed Exceeds Limit<br>Please check if the xArm is at singularity point, or reduce<br>the speed and acceleration values.                                                                                                                              |
| C25                 | 0x19       | Planning Error<br>Please re-plan the path or reduce the speed.                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| C26                 | 0x1A       | Linux RT Error<br>Please contact technical support.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

|     |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| C27 | 0x1B | <p>Command Reply Error</p> <p>Pleas retry, or restart the xArm with the Emergency Stop Button on the xArm Control Box.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| C29 | 0x1D | <p>Other Errors</p> <p>Please contact technical support.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| C30 | 0x1E | <p>Feedback Speed Exceeds limit</p> <p>Please contact technical support.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| C31 | 0x1F | <p>Collision Caused Abnormal Current</p> <p>Please check for collisions, check that the payload settings are correct, and that the collision sensitivity matches the speed.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| C32 | 0x20 | <p>Three-point drawing circle calculation error</p> <p>Please reset the arc command.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| C33 | 0x21 | <p>Abnormal current in the robotic arm</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check whether the robotic arm collides.</li> <li>2. Check whether the mass and center of mass set at "Settings"-&gt;"TCP Settings"-&gt;"TCP Payload" match the actual payload.</li> <li>3. Check whether the mounting direction set at "Settings"-&gt;"Mounting" matches the actual situation.</li> <li>4. Check whether the TCP payload parameters set in your program match the actual payload.</li> <li>5. Reduce the motion speed of the robotic arm.</li> <li>6. Go to "Settings"-&gt;"Motion"-&gt;"Sensitivity Settings" to lower the collision sensitivity.</li> </ol> |
| C34 | 0x22 | <p>Recording Timeout</p> <p>The track recording duration exceeds the maximum duration limit of 5 minutes. It is recommended to re-record.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| C35 | 0x23 | <p>Safety Boundary Limit</p> <p>The xArm reaches the safety boundary. Please let the xArm work within the safety boundary.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| C36 | 0x24 | <p>The number of delay commands exceeds the limit</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Please check whether there are too many position detection or IO delay commands.</li> <li>2. Increase the tolerance of the position detection command.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |



|                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| C37                                                                                                                                                                              | 0x25 | Abnormal Motion in Manual Mode<br>Please check whether the TCP payload setting of the robotic arm and the installation method of the robotic arm match the actual settings.   |
| C38                                                                                                                                                                              | 0x26 | Abnormal Joint Angle<br>Please stop the xArm by pressing the Emergency Stop Button on the Control Box.                                                                        |
| C39                                                                                                                                                                              | 0x27 | Abnormal Communication Between Master and Slave IC of Power Board.                                                                                                            |
| C50                                                                                                                                                                              | 0x32 | Six-axis Force Torque Sensor Error<br>Please check the sensor error code, locate the problem, and power on again. If it cannot be resolved, please contact technical support. |
| C51                                                                                                                                                                              | 0x33 | Six-axis Force Torque Sensor Mode Setting Error<br>Please make sure that the robotic arm is not in Manual Mode, check whether the given value of this command is 0/1/2        |
| C52                                                                                                                                                                              | 0x34 | Six-axis Force Torque Sensor Zero Setting Error<br>Please check the sensor communication wiring and whether the power is normal.                                              |
| C53                                                                                                                                                                              | 0x35 | Six-axis Force Torque Sensor Overload<br>Please reduce the payload or applied external force.                                                                                 |
| C110                                                                                                                                                                             | 0x6E | Robot Arm Base Board Communication Error<br>Please contact technical support.                                                                                                 |
| C111                                                                                                                                                                             | 0x6F | Control Box External 485 Device Communication Error.<br>Please contact technical support.                                                                                     |
| For alarm codes that are not listed in the above table: Power on again. If the problem remains unsolved after power on/off for multiple times, please contact technical support. |      |                                                                                                                                                                               |

### 3.2.2. Control Box Error Code

The error does not affect the normal operation of the robotic arm, but it may affect the operators' program operations. Once the warning occurs, the arm will set the warning flag and return it together in the command

reply. Despite that, no other operations will be performed. The robotic arm will still operate normally.

| Error code | Description                | Error Handling                |
|------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 11 (0x0B)  | Buffer overflow            | Control the volume of command |
| 12 (0x0C)  | Command parameter abnormal | Check sent command            |
| 13 (0x0D)  | Unknown Command            | Check sent command            |
| 14 (0x0E)  | Command no solution        | Check sent command            |

### 3.3. Gripper Error Code & Error Handling

Operators can power off and on the system as an error handling, the steps are as follows (re-powering needs to go through all the following steps):

1. Re-powering the robotic arm via the emergency stop button on the control box.

2. Enable robotic arm.

- a. xArm Studio enable mode: Click the guide button in the error pop-up window or the [Enable Robot] button on the homepage.

- b. xArm-Python-SDK enable mode: [xArm-Python-SDK Error Handling](#).

- c. xArm\_ros library: users can view related documents at [https://github.com/xArm-Developer/xarm\\_ros](https://github.com/xArm-Developer/xarm_ros)

3. Re-enable the gripper.

If the problem remains unsolved after power on/off for multiple times,

please contact UFACTORY team for support.

| Software Error Code | Error Code | Error Handling                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| G9                  | 0x09       | Gripper Current Detection Error<br>Please restart the xArm with the Emergency Stop Button on the xArm Control Box.                                    |
| G11                 | 0x0B       | Gripper Current Overlimit<br>Please click "OK" to re-enable the Gripper.                                                                              |
| G12                 | 0x0C       | Gripper Speed Overlimit<br>Please click "OK" to re-enable the Gripper.                                                                                |
| G14                 | 0x0E       | Gripper Position Command Overlimit<br>Please click "OK" to re-enable the Gripper.                                                                     |
| G15                 | 0x0F       | Gripper EEPROM Read and Write Error<br>Please click "OK" to re-enable the Gripper.                                                                    |
| G20                 | 0x14       | Gripper Driver IC Hardware Error<br>Please click "OK" to re-enable the Gripper.                                                                       |
| G21                 | 0x15       | Gripper Driver IC Initialization Error<br>Please click "OK" to re-enable the Gripper.                                                                 |
| G23                 | 0x17       | Gripper Large Motor Position Deviation<br>Please check if the movement of the Gripper is blocked, if not, please click "OK" to re-enable the Gripper. |
| G25                 | 0x19       | Gripper Command Over Software Limit<br>Please check if the gripper command is set beyond the software limit.                                          |
| G26                 | 0x1A       | Gripper Feedback Position Software Limit<br>Please contact technical support.                                                                         |
| G33                 | 0x21       | Gripper Drive Overloaded<br>Please contact technical support.                                                                                         |
| G34                 | 0x22       | Gripper Motor Overload<br>Please contact technical support.                                                                                           |
| G36                 | 0x24       | Gripper Driver Type Error<br>Please click "OK" to re-enable the Gripper.                                                                              |

### xArm-Python-SDK Error Handling:

When designing the robotic arm motion path with the Python library, if the robotic arm error (see Appendix for Alarm information) occurs, it

needs to be cleared manually. After clearing the error, the robotic arm should be motion enabled.

Python library error clearing steps: (Please check GitHub for details on the following interfaces)

- a. Error clearing: `clean_error()`
- b. Re-enable the robotic arm: `motion_enable(true)`
- c. Set the motion state: `set_state(0)`

## 4. Technical Specifications

### 4.1.xArm5/6/7 Common Specifications

| xArm                       |                |                                   |
|----------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|
| Cartesian Range            | X              | ±700mm                            |
|                            | Y              | ±700mm                            |
|                            | Z              | -400mm~951.5mm                    |
|                            | Roll/Yaw/Pitch | ± 180°                            |
| Maximum Joint Speed        |                | 180°/s                            |
| Reach                      |                | 700mm                             |
| Repeatability              |                | ±0.1mm                            |
| Max Speed of End-effector  |                | 1m/s                              |
| *Ambient Temperature Range |                | 0-50 °C*                          |
| Power Consumption          |                | Min 8.4 W, Typical 200W, Max 500W |

|                                     |                                                                                                                             |                                                                              |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Input Power Supply                  | 24 V DC, 16.5 A                                                                                                             |                                                                              |
| ISO Class Cleanroom                 | 5                                                                                                                           |                                                                              |
| Robotic Arm Mounting                | Any                                                                                                                         |                                                                              |
| Programming                         | xArm Studio/Python/C++/ROS                                                                                                  |                                                                              |
| Robotic Arm Communication Protocol  | Modbus-TCP                                                                                                                  |                                                                              |
| End-effector I/O Interface          | 2 Digital inputs, 2 Digital outputs,<br>2 Analog inputs                                                                     |                                                                              |
| End-effector Communication Protocol | Modbus-RTU                                                                                                                  |                                                                              |
| Footprint                           | Ø 126 mm                                                                                                                    |                                                                              |
| Materials                           | Aluminium, Carbon Fiber                                                                                                     |                                                                              |
| End Tool Flange                     | DIN ISO 9409-1-A50/63 (M5*6)                                                                                                |                                                                              |
| Control Box                         |                                                                                                                             |                                                                              |
|                                     | AC Control Box                                                                                                              | DC Control Box                                                               |
| Input                               | 100-240VAC 50/60Hz                                                                                                          | 24VDC                                                                        |
| Output                              | 24VDC 20.8A                                                                                                                 | 24VDC 16.5A                                                                  |
| Control Box Communication Protocol  | Modbus TCP                                                                                                                  |                                                                              |
| Control Box Communication Model     | Ethernet                                                                                                                    |                                                                              |
| Control Box I/O Interface           | 8*CI+8*DI(Digital In)<br>8*CO+8*DO(Digital Out)<br>2*AI(Analog In)<br>2*AO(Analog Out)<br>1*RS-485 Master<br>1*RS-485 Slave | 8*CI(Digital In)<br>8*CO(Digital Out)<br>2*AI(Analog In)<br>2*AO(Analog Out) |
| Weight                              | 3.9kg                                                                                                                       | 1.6kg                                                                        |
| Dimension(L*W*H)                    | 285*135*101mm                                                                                                               | 180*145*68mm                                                                 |

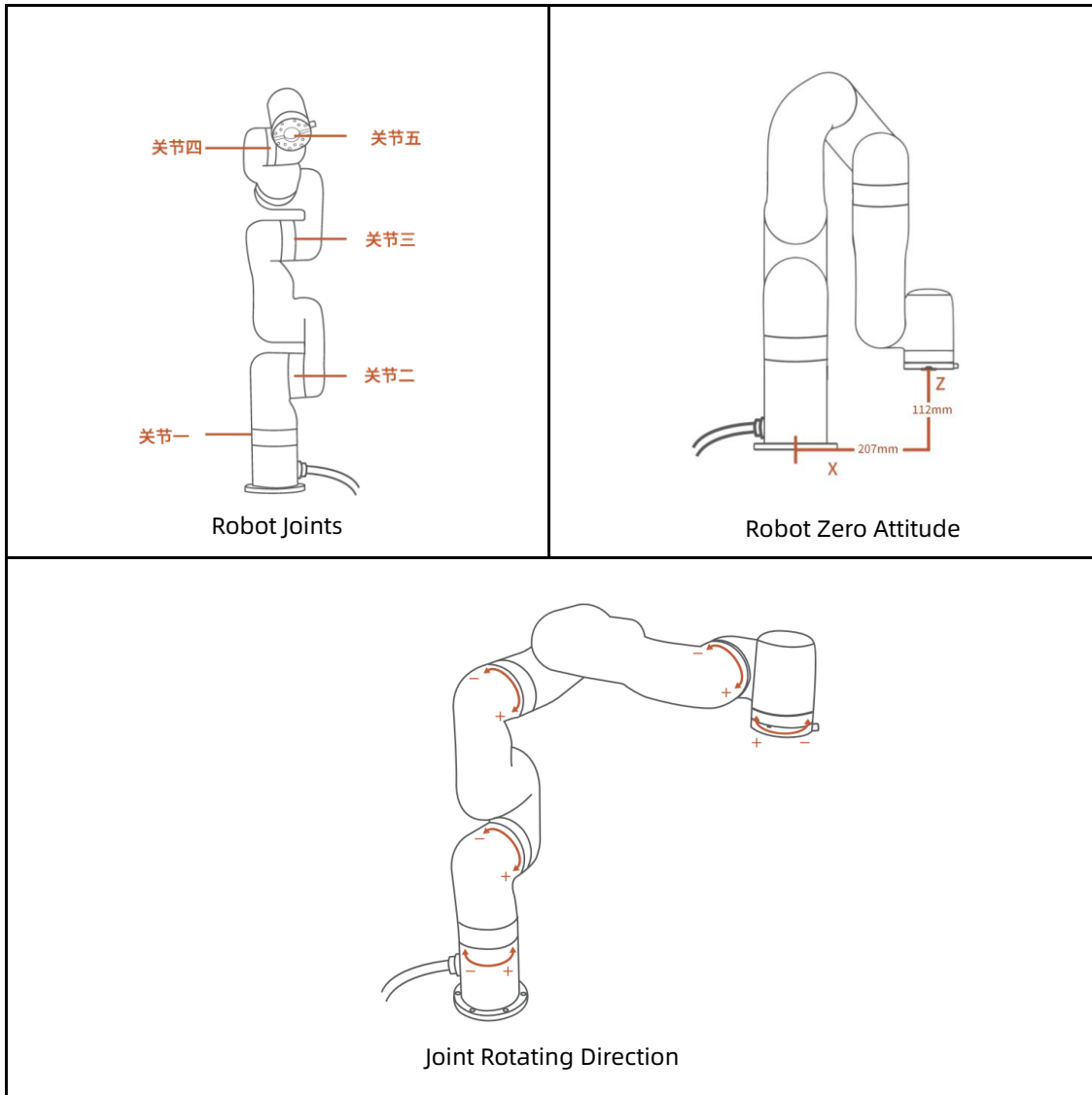
### xArm accessories parameters:

| Gripper                         |        |
|---------------------------------|--------|
| Nominal Supply Voltage          | 24V DC |
| Absolute Maximum Supply Voltage | 28V DC |
| Quiescent Power (Minimum Power) | 1.5W   |
| Peak Current                    | 1.5A   |
| Working Range                   | 86mm   |
| Maximum Clamping Force          | 30N    |
| Weight (g)                      | 822g   |

|                                                                                                                                      |                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Communication Mode                                                                                                                   | RS-485                       |
| Communication Protocol                                                                                                               | Modbus RTU                   |
| Programmable Gripping Parameters                                                                                                     | Position, Speed              |
| Feedback                                                                                                                             | Position                     |
| Vacuum Gripper                                                                                                                       |                              |
| Rated Supply Voltage                                                                                                                 | 24V DC                       |
| Absolute Maximum Supply Voltage                                                                                                      | 28V DC                       |
| Quiescent Current(mA)                                                                                                                | 30mA                         |
| Peak Current(mA)                                                                                                                     | 400mA                        |
| Vacuum                                                                                                                               | 78%                          |
| Vacuum Flow (L/min)                                                                                                                  | > 5.6L/min                   |
| Weight (g)                                                                                                                           | 610 g                        |
| Dimensions (L*W*H)                                                                                                                   | 122.5 * 91.6 * 75mm          |
| Payload (kg)                                                                                                                         | ≤5kg                         |
| Noise Level (30cm away)                                                                                                              | < 60dB                       |
| Communication Mode                                                                                                                   | Digital IO                   |
| State Indicator                                                                                                                      | Power, Working State         |
| Feedback                                                                                                                             | Air Pressure (Low or Normal) |
| Notes:<br>1. The ambient temperature of xArm is 0-50 °C, please reduce the temperature if continuous high-speed operation is needed. |                              |

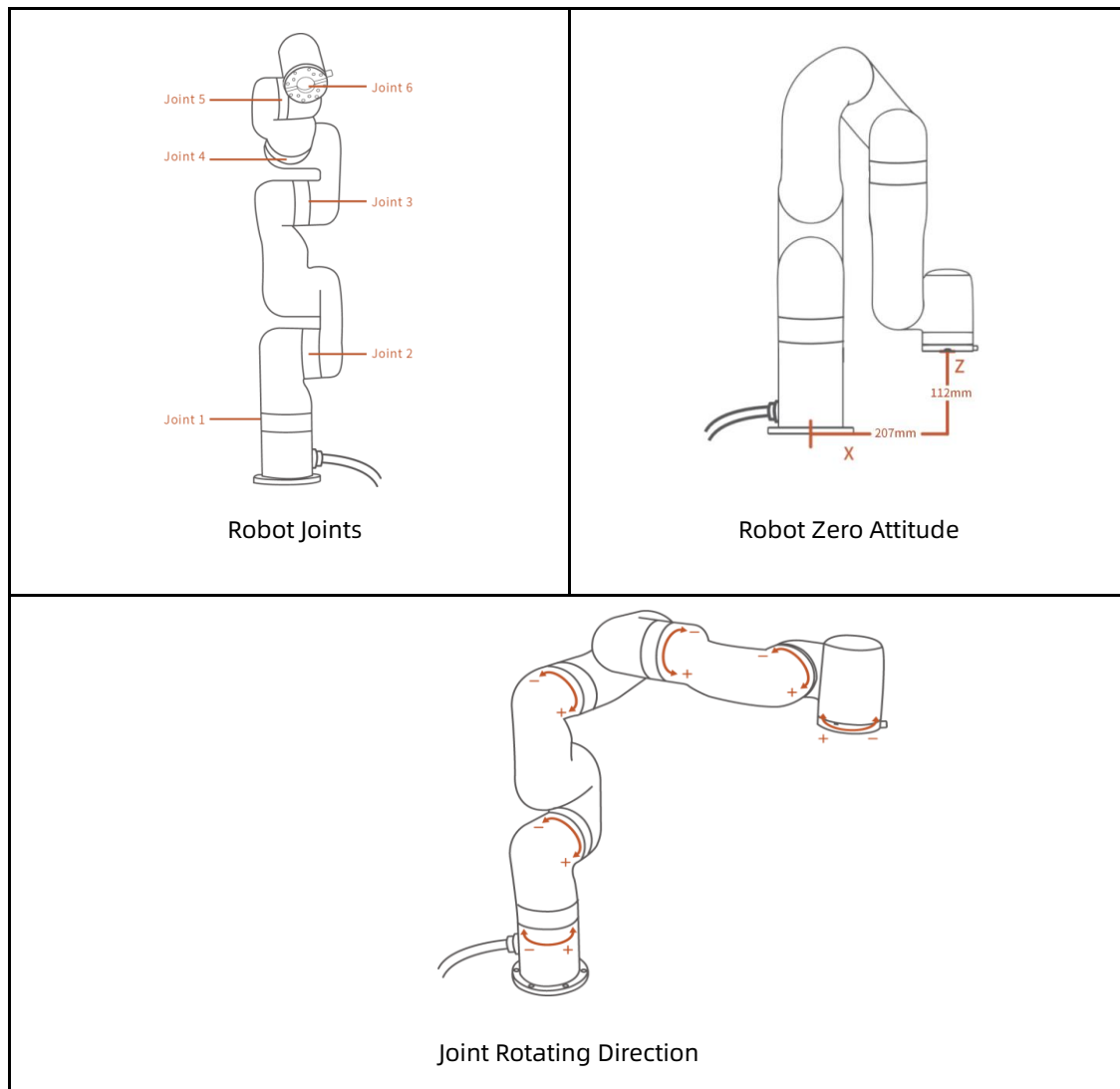
## 4.2. xArm 5 Specifications

|                          |     |            |
|--------------------------|-----|------------|
| Joint Range              | 1,5 | ±360°      |
|                          | 2   | -118°~120° |
|                          | 3   | -225°~11°  |
|                          | 4   | -97°~180°  |
| Payload                  |     | 3kg        |
| Degrees of Freedom       |     | 5          |
| Weight(robotic arm only) |     | 11.2kg     |



### 4.3. xArm 6 Specifications

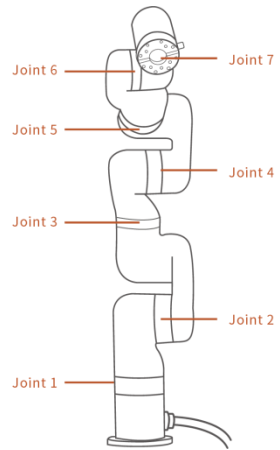
|                          |       |                             |
|--------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|
| Joint Range              | 1,4,6 | $\pm 360^\circ$             |
|                          | 2     | $-118^\circ \sim 120^\circ$ |
|                          | 3     | $-225^\circ \sim 11^\circ$  |
|                          | 5     | $-97^\circ \sim 180^\circ$  |
| Payload                  |       | 5kg                         |
| Degrees of Freedom       |       | 6                           |
| Repeatability            |       | $\pm 0.1\text{mm}$          |
| Weight(robotic arm only) |       | 12.2kg                      |



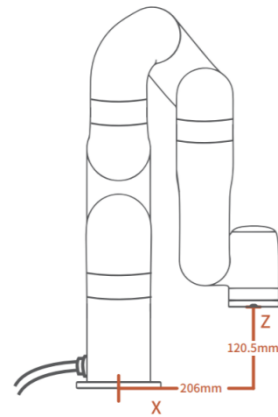
## 4.4. xArm 7 Specifications

|                          |         |                             |
|--------------------------|---------|-----------------------------|
| Joint Range              | 1,3,5,7 | $\pm 360^\circ$             |
|                          | 2       | $-118^\circ \sim 120^\circ$ |
|                          | 4       | $-11^\circ \sim 225^\circ$  |
|                          | 6       | $-97^\circ \sim 180^\circ$  |
| Payload                  |         | 3.5kg                       |
| Degrees of Freedom       |         | 7                           |
| Weight(robotic arm only) |         | 13.7kg                      |

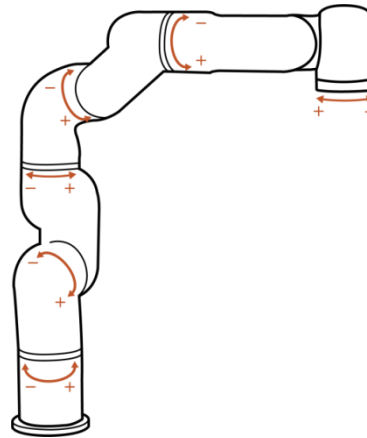




Robot Joints



Robot Zero Attitude



Joint Rotating Direction